ConTeXt

commands

ConTeXt

ConTeXt

commands

```
\AfterPar {...}

*   COMMAND
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abbreviation [...¹] {...²} {...³}
            OPT

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   CONTENT
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\about [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}

*   on off yes fixed
```

```
\acute {...}

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptlayout [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT

1   NUMBER

2   height  =  max DIMENSION
    lines   =  NUMBER
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                              OPT

1   inherits: \setuppapersize

2   inherits: \setuppapersize
```

\addtocommalist $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ \\$\overset{2}{.}$..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\addtoJSpreamble $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\addvalue $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\aftersplitstring $...\overset{1}{.}$ \at $.\overset{2}{.}.$ \to \\$\overset{3}{.}$..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\aftertestandsplitstring $...\overset{1}{.}$ \at $.\overset{2}{.}.$ \to \\$\overset{3}{.}$..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\alignbottom

\aligned $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2 CONTENT

\alignedbox $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ \\$\overset{2}{.}$.. $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\alignedline $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
   cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
   cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

3 CONTENT

\alignmentcharacter

\allinputpaths

\alphabeticnumerals $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

2

```
\alwayscitation [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] [.².]
                           OPT
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] [..,..⸻²⸻..,..]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT
1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] [.².]
                        OPT
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] [..,..⸻²⸻..,..]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [.¹.] [.².]
                OPT
1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [.¹.] [..,..⸻²⸻..,..] [..,..⸻³⸻..,..] {.⁴.}
                        OPT                OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
4   CONTENT
```

3

`\appendetoks ...` `\to \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {...} \...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ...` `\to \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ...` `\to \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\apply {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

`\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {.*.}`

*   NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {.*.}`

*   NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {.*.}`

*   NUMBER

`\arg {.*.}`

*   CONTENT

`\asciistr {.*.}`

*   CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}`

1   small medium big none DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

5   DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   DIMENSION

`\assigndimension` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ `\`$\overset{2}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$

1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty` `\`$\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ `\to` `\`$\overset{2}{.}..$

1 LANGUAGE = TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ `\`$\overset{2}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$

1 small medium big TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ `\`$\overset{2}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 fit broad DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 TEXT

4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs` `\`$\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

`\astype` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

`\at` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
  OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
  OPT   OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\atpage` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* REFERENCE

```
\atrightmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
                          OPT           OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\attachment [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
              OPT         OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\attachment [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
              OPT         OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\autocap {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\automathematics {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {.*.}
*   COMMAND
```

```
\Big .*.
*   CHARACTER
```

\Bigg `...`

* CHARACTER

\Biggl `...`

* CHARACTER

\Biggm `...`

* CHARACTER

\Biggr `...`

* CHARACTER

\Bigl `...`

* CHARACTER

\Bigm `...`

* CHARACTER

\Bigr `...`

* CHARACTER

\background *{...}*

* CONTENT

\backgroundimage *{...}* *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 COMMAND

\backgroundimagefill *{...}* *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 COMMAND

\backgroundline *[...]* *{...}*

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\background *{...}*

* CONTENT

\bar *{...}*

* CHARACTER

\bar *{...}*

* CONTENT

8

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
*   nx      = NUMBER
    ny      = NUMBER
    dx      = NUMBER
    dy      = NUMBER
    factor  = NUMBER
    scale   = NUMBER
    xstep   = NUMBER
    ystep   = NUMBER
    offset  = DIMENSION
    xoffset = DIMENSION
    yoffset = DIMENSION
    align   = middle
    unit    = cm mm in pc pt bp
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
                    1        2        3
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
                           1        2        3
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginblock [...,...] ... \endblock
                   OPT
*   + -
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\big ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigg ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggl ...
```

* CHARACTER

```
\biggm ...
```

* CHARACTER

```
\biggr ...
```

* CHARACTER

```
\bigl ...
```

* CHARACTER

```
\bigm ...
```

* CHARACTER

```
\bigr ...
```

* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

$\backslash$`binom` $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

$\backslash$`bitmapimage` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1   color   = rgb cmyk gray
    width   = DIMENSION
    height = DIMENSION
    x   = NUMBER
    y   = NUMBER

2   NUMBER

$\backslash$`blackrule` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
            OPT

* inherits: \setupblackrules

$\backslash$`blackrules` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
            OPT

* inherits: \setupblackrules

$\backslash$`blank` $[...,\overset{*}{...}]$
          OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

$\backslash$`blap` $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

$\backslash$`bleed` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
           OPT

1   inherits: \setupbleeding

2   CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

\bleedwidth

\blockquote {...}

* CONTENT

\bookmark [.¹.] {.².}
        OPT

1 SECTION LIST

2 TEXT

\booleanmodevalue {...}

* NAME

\bottombox {...}

* CONTENT

\bottomleftbox {...}

* CONTENT

\bottomrightbox {...}

* CONTENT

\boxcursor

\boxmarker {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\boxofsize \¹... .. ...² .. {.³.}
                    OPT

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

\boxreference [...,¹...] \².. {.³.}

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\bpar ... \epar

\bpos {...}

* NAME

\breve {...}

* CHARACTER

\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE
          OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

11

`\bTABLEbody` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTABLEbody`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEfoot` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTABLEfoot`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEhead` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTABLEhead`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEnext` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTABLEnext`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTC` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTC`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTD` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTD`
_{OPT}
* nx = NUMBER
  ny = NUMBER
  nc = NUMBER
  nr = NUMBER
  n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  action = REFERENCE
  inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTDs` *[...]* ... `\eTDs`

* NAME

`\bTH` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTH`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTN` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTN`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTR` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTR`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTRs` *[...]* ... `\eTRs`

* NAME

`\bTX` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTX`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTY` *[..,..*..,..]* ... `\eTY`
_{OPT}
* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bthiddencitation` *[...]*

* REFERENCE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal` *{...}*

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

　　　　　　　　　　OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
              authoryear
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
              authoryear
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxalwayscitation` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

　　　　　　　　　OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxauthorfield` $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail` $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
  yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect` $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
  yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif` $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
  yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse` $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...}^1 {...}^2 {...}^3`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...}^1 {...}^2 {...}^3 {...}^4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...}^1 {...}^2 {...}^3`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...}^1 {...}^2 {...}^3 {...}^4`

1 always doublesided

2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...}^1 {...}^2 {...}^3`

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...}^1 {...}^2`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...}^1 {...}^2 {...}^3 {...}^4`

1 always doublesided

2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   KEY

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

*   NAME

\btxfield {...}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

*   volume pages

\btxflush {...}

*   address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
    yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}
            OPT
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2   author editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {...}

*   author editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}

*   author editor

\btxflushauthorname {...}

*   author editor

\btxflushauthornormal {...}

* author editor

\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}

* author editor

\btxflushsuffix

\btxfoundname {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btxfoundtype {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btxhybridcite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
                          OPT
1 reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   left   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1 reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   left   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]
                   OPT
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite {...}

* REFERENCE

\btxlabellanguage

\btxlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\btxlistcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
                              OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
                         OPT

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\btxloadjournalist [.[*].]

*   FILE

\btxoneorrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   volume pages

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxremapauthor [.¹.] [.².]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [.[*].]

*   FILE

\btxsetup {.[*].}

*   NAME

\btxsingularorplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxsingularplural {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxlistcitation [..,..=[1]..,..] [.[2].]
                              OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [..,..=[1]..,..] [..,..=[2]..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [.[1].] [.[2].]
                        OPT

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\btxloadjournalist [.[*].]

*   FILE

\btxoneorrange {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1   volume pages

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxremapauthor [.[1].] [.[2].]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [.[*].]

*   FILE

\btxsetup {.[*].}

*   NAME

\btxsingularorplural {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxsingularplural {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxtextcitation $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
                       ⏟
                      OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

\btxtextcitation $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\btxtextcitation $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
                    ⏟
                   OPT

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\buildmathaccent $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

\buildtextaccent $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomcomma $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomdot $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextcedilla $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextgrave $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextmacron $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

\buildtextognek $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CHARACTER

```
\button [..,..=..,..] {.².} [.³.]
        OPT
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\button [..,..=..,..] {.².} [.³.]
        OPT
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\but [.¹.] .². \\
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\but [.¹.] [...,²...]
              OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\Caps {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\Character {.*.}
*   NUMBER
```

```
\Characters {.*.}
*   NUMBER
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\camel {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox ... 1 {...2}
       OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox ... 1 {...2}
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox ... 1 {...2}
            OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox ... 1 {...2}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [...1] {...2} {...3}
      OPT
1  l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\chapter [...,...1] {...2}
        OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\character {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\characterkerning [...1] {...2}
                 OPT
1  NUMBER
2  TEXT
```

```
\characters {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\chardescription {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

\check `{...}`

* CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign `{...}`

* CONTENT

\checkedchar `{.¹.}` `{.².}`

1 NUMBER

2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller `{...}`

* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

\checkedstrippedcsname \`*...`

* CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname `...`

* TEXT

\checkinjector `[...]`

* NAME

\checknextindentation `[...]`

* yes no auto

\checknextinjector `[...]`

* NAME

\checkpage `[.¹.]` `[..,..²..,..]`
                    OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\checkparameters `[...]`

* TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector `[...]`

* NAME

\checksoundtrack `{...}`

* NAME

\checktwopassdata `{...}`

* NAME

\chem `{.¹.}` `{.².}` `{.³.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemical` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{3}{,}...]$
            OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

`\chemicalbottext` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   NAME

`\chemicaltext` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NUMBER

`\citation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
                        OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

`\citation` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\citation [....¹....] [....²....]
         OPT
1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {....}

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..¹⸗..,..] [....²..]
      OPT
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..¹⸗..,..] [..,..²⸗..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [....¹..] [....²..]
      OPT
1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {....}

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\clap {....}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\cldcommand {....}

*   COMMAND
```

```
\cldcontext {....}

*   COMMAND
```

```
\cldloadfile {....}

*   FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {....}

*   FILE
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
         OPT     OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\clip [..,..=..,..] {...}
        OPT
1  inherits: \setupclipping
2  CONTENT
```

```
\clonefield [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\collect {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                    OPT              OPT
1  inherits: \setupcollector
2  style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\color [...] {...}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colorbar [...,...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\colored [...] {...}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colored [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \definecolor
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colorvalue {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\column [...,*...]
         OPT
*   inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\columnbreak [...,*...]
             OPT
*   yes no preference local force first last NUMBER NAME
```

```
\combinepages [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1   FILE

2   alternative    =  a̲ b c horizontal vertical
    n              =  NUMBER
    nx             =  NUMBER
    ny             =  NUMBER
    start          =  NUMBER
    stop           =  NUMBER
    distance       =  DIMENSION
    top            =  COMMAND
    bottom         =  COMMAND
    left           =  COMMAND
    right          =  COMMAND
    before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    inbetween      =  COMMAND
    frame          =  on o̲f̲f̲
    background     =  foreground color NAME
    backgroudcolor =  COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                                OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\comment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
          OPT       OPT
1   TEXT

2   inherits: \setupcomment

3   TEXT
```

```
\comment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
          OPT       OPT
1   TEXT

2   inherits: \setupcomment

3   TEXT
```

```
\comparecolorgroup [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\comparedimension {.¹.} {.².}
1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {.¹.} {.².}
1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparepalet [...*..]

*    NAME
```

```
\completebtxrendering [...¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT          OPT

1    NAME

2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completecombinedlist [..,..*..,..]
                            OPT

*    inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completecontent [..,..*..,..]
                       OPT

*    inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completeindex [..,..*..,..]
                     OPT

*    inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\completelist [...¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT

1    LIST

2    inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistofabbreviations [..,..*..,..]
                                    OPT

*    inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..*..,..]
                               OPT

*    inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..*..,..]
                             OPT

*    inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistoffloats [..,..*..,..]
                            OPT

*    inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..*..,..]
                              OPT

*    inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..*..,..]
                                OPT

*    inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..*..,..]
                           OPT

*    inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT          OPT

1    NAME

2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                                    OPT

1    SINGULAR

2    inherits: \setupsorting
```

\completelistofsorts [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \setupsorting

\completelistofsynonyms [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                                    OPT
1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

\completelistofsynonyms [..,..*=..,..]
                              OPT
* inherits: \setupsynonyms

\completelistoftables [..,..*=..,..]
                            OPT
* inherits: \setuplist

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupregister

\completeregister [..,..*=..,..]
                        OPT
* inherits: \setupregister

\complexorsimpleempty \·..

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}

* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple \·..

* CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}

* TEXT CSNAME

\component [...]

* FILE

\component ...

* FILE

\composedcollector {...}

* NAME

\composedlayer {...}

* NAME

\compresult

```
\com ... \\

*   TEXT
```

```
\constantdimen \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \...

*   CSNAME
```

$\text{\textbackslash contentreference } [\overset{1}{...,...}] \ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] \ \{\overset{3}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   REFERENCE

2   inherits: \setupframed

3   CONTENT

```
\continuednumber {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}

*   FILE
```

$\text{\textbackslash convertargument } \overset{1}{...} \ \text{\textbackslash to } \overset{2}{\textbackslash ...}$

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

$\text{\textbackslash convertcommand } \overset{1}{\textbackslash ...} \ \text{\textbackslash to } \overset{2}{\textbackslash ...}$

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

$\text{\textbackslash convertedcounter } [\overset{1}{...}] \ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupcounter

$\text{\textbackslash converteddimen } \{\overset{1}{...}\} \ \{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1   DIMENSION

2   ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all

3   inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertmonth` $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

*   NUMBER

`\convertnumber` $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1   empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n
    N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
    thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
    arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
    koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
    slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME

2   NUMBER

`\convertvalue` $\overset{1}{...}$ `\to` $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copybtxlabeltext` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

`\copyfield` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

`\copyheadtext` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY

```
\copypages [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT            OPT

1   FILE

2   marking  =  on  off
    offset   =  DIMENSION
    n        =  NUMBER

3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [..¹.] [..².] [...,³...]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   KEY
```

```
\copyposition {..¹.} {..².}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\copyprefixtext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\correctwhitespace {..*.}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\countersubs [..¹.] [..².]
                     OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMBER
```

```
\counttoken ..¹. \in ..². \to \..³.

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ..¹. \to \..².

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {..*.}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\crampedllap {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\crampedrlap {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
           OPT    OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT      OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\ctop ... {...}
        OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ctxcommand {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxfunction {...}
```

* NAME

```
\ctxfunctiondefinition
```

```
\ctxfunction
```

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxlatelua {...}
```

* COMMAND

```
\ctxloadluafile {...}
```

* FILE

```
\ctxlua {...}
```

* COMMAND

`\ctxluabuffer` *[...]*   _{OPT} *   BUFFER
`\ctxluacode` *{...}* *   COMMAND
`\ctxreport` *{...}* *   COMMAND
`\ctxsprint` *{...}* *   COMMAND
`\currentassignmentlistkey`
`\currentassignmentlistvalue`
`\currentbtxuservariable` *{...}* *   KEY
`\currentcommalistitem`
`\currentcomponent`
`\currentdate` *[...,...]*   _{OPT} *   yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
`\currentenvironment`
`\currentfeaturetest`
`\currentheadnumber`
`\currentinterface`
`\currentlabel` *[...,...]¹ {...}²*   _{OPT}   _{OPT} 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT
`\currentlanguage`
`\currentlistentrydestinationattribute`
`\currentlistentrylimitedtext` *{...}* *   TEXT
`\currentlistentrynumber`
`\currentlistentrypagenumber`

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}

* number text pagenumber all

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...}

* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}

* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime [...,...]
              OPT
* h m TEXT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {...}

* CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   NAME NUMBER
3   KEY realpage

\date [..,..=⁼..,..] [...,²...]
        OPT   OPT

1 d = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER

2 inherits: \currentdate

\dayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\dayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\dbinom {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\ddot {.*.}

* CHARACTER

\decrementcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                            OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\decrementedcounter [.*.]

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {.*.}

* NAME

\decrement \.*.

* CSNAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMBER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \`$\overset{1}{\...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \`$\overset{1}{\...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \`$\overset{1}{\...}$ `\`$\overset{2}{\...}$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \`$\overset{1}{\...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\define` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ `\`$\overset{2}{\...}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

　　　　　OPT

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent` $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\overset{3}{...}$

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter` $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

`\defineanchor` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{4}{=}..,..]$

　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　OPT　　　　　　　OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

　　　　　　　　　　　　OPT　　　　OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...},...]$

　　　　　　　　　　　　OPT

1 NAME

2 <u>local</u> global <u>public</u> private

\definebackground $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbackground

\definebar $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbar

\defineblock $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupblock

\definebreakpoint $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

3 type   = 1 2 3 4 5
   nleft   = NUMBER
   nright   = NUMBER
   left   = COMMAND
   middle   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   language = LANGUAGE

\definebreakpoints $[.^*.]$

* NAME

\definebtx $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

\definebtxrendering $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\definebuffer $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 BUFFER

3 inherits: \setupbuffer

\definebutton $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

\definecapitals $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcapitals

\definecharacter $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$

1 CHARACTER

2 NUMBER

\definecharacterkerning $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\definecharacterspacing $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NAME

\definechemical $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\definechemicals $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

\definechemicalsymbol $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\definecollector $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

\definecolorgroup $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[x:y:\overset{3}{z},..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 gray **rgb** cmyk spot

3 TRIPLET

\definecolor $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
  t = NUMBER

\definecolor $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definecolumnbreak $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{,}...]$

1 NAME

2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

\definecombination $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

\definecombinedlist $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 LIST

3 inherits: \setuplist

\definecommand $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

\definecomment $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcomment

\definecomplexorsimpleempty \.\overset{*}{.}.

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple \.*..`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]`
                                              OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\defineconversion [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]`
                         OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\defineconversion [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]`
                         OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definecounter [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`
                        OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`
                        OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`
                              OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedescription [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`
                            OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\defineeffect` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: `\setupeffect`

`\defineenumerations` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: `\setupenumeration`

`\defineexpandable` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

_{OPT}

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: `\setupexternalfigure`

`\definefallbackfamily` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{4}{=}..,..]$

_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4
```
rscale     = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies    = FILE
range      = NUMBER NAME
offset     = NUMBER NAME
check      = yes no
force      = yes no
features   = NAME
tf         = TEXT
bf         = TEXT
it         = TEXT
sl         = TEXT
bi         = TEXT
bs         = TEXT
sc         = TEXT
```

`\definefallbackfamily` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{4}{...}...]$

_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefield` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{4}{...}...]$ $[\overset{5}{...}]$

1 NAME

2 radio sub text line push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

$\definefieldbody\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]_{OPT}\ [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

$\definefieldbodyset\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...,...}]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

$\definefieldcategory\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]_{OPT}\ [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

$\definefieldstack\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...,...}]\ [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

$\definefiguresymbol\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]\ [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externalfigure

$\definefileconstant\ \{\overset{1}{...}\}\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

$\definefilefallback\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...,...}]$

1 NAME

2 FILE

$\definefilesynonym\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]$

1 NAME

2 FILE

$\definefiller\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]_{OPT}\ [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfiller

$\definefirstline\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ [\overset{2}{...}]_{OPT}\ [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
```

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefloat [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT        OPT
```

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   inherits: \setupfloat

```
\definefloat [....] [....] [....]
                   OPT      OPT
```

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   SINGULAR

```
\definefontfamilypreset [....] [..,..=..,..]
```

1   NAME

2   inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [....] [....]
```

1   NAME

2   NAME

```
\definefontfamily [....] [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                               OPT
```

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   rscale   = NUMBER
    designsize = default auto
    goodies   = FILE
    features   = NAME
    tf   = TEXT
    bf   = TEXT
    it   = TEXT
    sl   = TEXT
    bi   = TEXT
    bs   = TEXT
    sc   = TEXT

```
\definefontfamily [....] [....] [....] [...,...]
                                          OPT
```

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   NAME

```
\defineformula [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
```

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{2}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{3}{.\,.\,.}]$

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

`\defineframed` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{2}{.\,.\,.}]_{\text{OPT}}$ $[.\,.\,,\,.\,.\overset{3}{=}.\,.\,,\,.\,.]_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframed

`\defineframedcontent` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{2}{.\,.\,.}]_{\text{OPT}}$ $[.\,.\,,\,.\,.\overset{3}{=}.\,.\,,\,.\,.]_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{2}{.\,.\,.}]_{\text{OPT}}$ $[.\,.\,,\,.\,.\overset{3}{=}.\,.\,,\,.\,.]_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\defineglobalcolor` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[.\,.\,,\,.\,.\overset{2}{=}.\,.\,,\,.\,.]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{2}{.\,.\,.}]$

1 NAME

2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{2}{.\,.\,.}]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{2}{.\,.\,.},\,.\,.\,.]$

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
  top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
  bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{2}{.\,.\,.}]$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definehead` $[\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}]$ $[\overset{2}{.\,.\,.}]_{\text{OPT}}$ $[.\,.\,,\,.\,.\overset{3}{=}.\,.\,,\,.\,.]_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 SECTION

3 inherits: \setuphead

```
\defineheadalternative [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          1      2          3
                               OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1      2          3
                    OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1      2          3
                    OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1      2          3
                         OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [....] [....] [....]
                 1      2      3
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             1          2

1   NAME

2   characters      = TEXT
    hyphens         = yes all TEXT
    joiners         = yes all TEXT
    rightwords      = NUMBER
    hyphenmin       = NUMBER
    lefthyphenmin   = NUMBER
    righthyphenmin  = NUMBER
    lefthyphenchar  = NUMBER
    righthyphenchar = NUMBER
    alternative     = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
    rightedge       = tex
    rightchars      = word NUMBER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1      2          3
                            OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [....] [...,...]
                    1       2

1   NAME

2   [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION
```

\defineinitial $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinteraction

\defineinteractionbar $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinteractionbar

\defineinteractionmenu $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

\defineinterfaceconstant $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$

1   NAME

2   NAME

\defineinterfaceelement $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$

1   NAME

2   NAME

\defineinterfacevariable $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$

1   NAME

2   NAME

\defineinterlinespace $[.^{1}..]$ $[.^{2}..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\defineintermediatecolor $[.^{1}..]$ $[...,^{2}...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   COLOR NUMBER

3   a = NUMBER
    t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitems

`\definelabel` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definelabelclass` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\definelayer` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definelayout` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\definelinenote` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

```
\definelines [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplines
```

```
\definelist [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   LIST
3   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\definelistalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemakeup [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmakeup
```

\definemarginblock $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmargindata

\definemarker $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   NAME

\definemarking $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT OPT}

1   NAME

2   MARK

3   inherits: \setupmarking

\definemathaccent $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$

1   NAME

2   CHARACTER

\definemathalignment $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathalignment

\definemathcases $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
_{OPT OPT OPT}

1   NAME

2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner <u>nothing</u> limop nolop box

3   one two

4   COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS

\definemathdoubleextensible $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1   both vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER

\definemathematics $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathematics

\definemathextensible $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1 reverse mathematics text chemistry

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathfence $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathoverextensible $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1 top vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathovertextextensible $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1 bothtext

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathradical $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle $[.^1..]$ $[...,^2...]$

1   NAME

2   display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

---

\definemathtriplet $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[.^3..]$

OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TEXT

\definemathunderextensible $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[.^3..]$

OPT

1   bottom vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemathundertextextensible $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[.^3..]$

OPT

1   bothtext

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemathunstacked $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[.^3..]$

OPT

1   wide

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemeasure $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant $\{.^*..\}$

*   NAME

\definemixedcolumns $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\definemode [...,...] [....]
              1        OPT 2

1   NAME

2   yes no keep
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                        1      2            3             OPT 4

1   NAME

2   COLOR = NUMBER

3   inherits: \definecolor

4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   1       2

1   NAME

2   inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....] [....]
                   1      2

1   NAME

2   COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1       2

1   NAME

2   name     = TEXT
    parent   = TEXT
    style    = yes no
    command  = yes no list
    setup    = yes no list
    set      = yes no list
    frame    = yes no
```

```
\definenarrower [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2 OPT  3 OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\definenote [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
             1      2 OPT  3 OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2             3 OPT

1   NAME

2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector

3   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\defineornament [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2             3 OPT

1   NAME

2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer

3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

51

\defineoutputroutine [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]

* KEY

\defineoverlay [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]
                            OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 COMMAND

\definepage [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\definepagebreak [.¹.] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
   left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

\definepagechecker [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                              OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\definepagegrid [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\definepagegridarea [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                           OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

\definepagegridspan [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                           OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\definepageinjection [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

\definepageinjectionalternative $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

\definepageshift $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{3}{...},...]$

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical

3 DIMENSION

\definepagestate $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

\definepairedbox $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\definepalet $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

\definepalet $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definepapersize $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  top   = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  page   = inherits: \setuppapersize
  paper   = inherits: \setuppapersize

\definepapersize $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$ $[...,\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{...}},...]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuppapersize

\defineparagraph $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

\defineparagraphs $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                        _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupparagraphs

\defineparallel $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

\defineparbuilder $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   NAME

\defineplacement $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                       _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupplacement

\definepositioning $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                         _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppositioning

\defineprefixset $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
                                                   _{OPT}

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2   SECTION

3   SECTION

\defineprocesscolor $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                                              _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   COLOR

3   inherits: \definecolor

\defineprocessor $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                       _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupprocessor

\defineprofile $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                     _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupprofile

\defineprogram $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
                                          _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\definepushbutton $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 **NAME**

2 **inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed**

\definepushsymbol $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 **NAME**

2 **n r d**

\definereference $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$

1 **NAME**

2 **REFERENCE**

\definereferenceformat $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setupreferenceformat**

\defineregister $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setupregister**

\definerenderingwindow $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setuprenderingwindow**

\defineresetset $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1 **NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME**

2 **NUMBER**

3 **NUMBER**

\definescale $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setupscale**

\definescript $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME**

3 **inherits: \setupscript**

\definesection $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* **NAME**

`\definesectionblock` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$

1   NAME

2   SECTION

`\defineselector` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2   COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

3   COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\defineshift` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   yes <u>no</u>

2   SINGULAR

3   NAME

4   CONTENT

`\definesorting` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$
_{OPT}

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   COLOR

3   a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
    t = NUMBER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMBER

\definestartstop $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupstartstop

\definesubfield $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{3}{...}]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

\definesubformula $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesymbol $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   COMMAND

\definesynonym $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   yes <u>no</u>

2   SINGULAR

3   NAME

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT

\definesynonyms $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   CSNAME

4   CSNAME

\definesystemattribute $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   <u>local</u> global public <u>private</u>

\definesystemconstant $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

\definesystemvariable $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

\defineTABLEsetup $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[|.\overset{2}{..}.|]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{..}.]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 TEMPLATE

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\definetabulate` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[|.\overset{3}{..}.|]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetext` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{6}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{7}{..}.]$
_{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 top header text footer bottom

3 text margin edge

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency` $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\definetwopasslist` $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NAME

\definetype $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptype

\definetypesetting $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\definetyping $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptyping

\defineunit $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineviewerlayer $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\definextable $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

\delimited $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\delimitedtext [...¹.] {...².}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext {...*.}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\depthofstring {...*.}

*  TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {...*.}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\depthspanningtext {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1  TEXT

2  DIMENSION

3  FONT
```

```
\description [...,¹...] {...².} ...³. \par
                    OPT         OPT

1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT

3  CONTENT
```

```
\determineheadnumber [...*.]

*  SECTION
```

```
\determinelistcharacteristics [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                                OPT

1  LIST

2  inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\determinenoflines {...*.}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\determineregistercharacteristics [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                                               OPT

1  NAME

2  language    = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
   method      = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   numberorder = numbers
   compress    = yes no all
   criterium   = local text current previous all SECTION
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...*.}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\dfrac {...¹.} {...².}

1  CONTENT

2  CONTENT
```

`\digits {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

* NUMBER

`\dimensiontocount {.¹.} \.².`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\directcolor [.*.]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [.*.]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [..,..=..,..]`

* inherits: \definecolor

`\directconvertedcounter {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 first previous next last number

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directhighlight {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [.¹.] {.².}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {...}`

* COMMAND

\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

\directsetbar {...}

*   NAME

\directsetup {...}

*   NAME

\directsymbol {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\directvspacing {...,...}

*   inherits: \vspacing

\dis {...}

*   CONTENT

\disabledirectives [...,...]

*   NAME

\disableexperiments [...,...]

*   NAME

\disablemode [...,...]

*   NAME

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

\disableregime

\disabletrackers [...,...]

*   NAME

\displaymath {...}

*   CONTENT

\displaymathematics {...}

*   CONTENT

\displaymessage {...}

* TEXT

\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

\doadaptleftskip {...}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip {...}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\doassign [...] [..=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doassignempty [...] [..=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\docheckassignment {...}

* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 COMMAND

6 COMMAND

7 COMMAND

\docheckedpair {...,...}

* TEXT

```
\documentvariable {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
                        OPT    OPT

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.]
                                OPT         OPT

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
                            OPT    OPT

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²=..]

1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}

1   NUMBER
2   COMMAND
```

```
\dogetattribute {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to \.³..

1   NUMBER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

`\dogobbledoubleempty` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

OPT

* TEXT

`\doif` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse` $\{.\overset{1}{..},...\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes` $\{.\overset{1}{..},...\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse` $\{.\overset{1}{..},...\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\doifboxelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {.¹.} {.².}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \¹... {.².} {.³.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \¹... {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {.*.}`

* TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifcontent $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$ \\$.^{4}..$ $\{.^{5}..\}$

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 CSNAME

5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$ $\{.^{4}..\}$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcounter $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefined $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse $\{.^{1}..\}$ $\{.^{2}..\}$ $\{.^{3}..\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined $\{...,\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹.. \².

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 LIST

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...¹} {...²}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 MARK

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,�¹,...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \\.¹.. \\.²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {.¹.} {.².}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\doifelseoddpagefloat {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {.¹.} {...,².,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME all

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifempty {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifenv {.¹.} {.².}`

1 KEY

2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \¹... \²...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffile {.¹.} {.².}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinset {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefineelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 LIST

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 MARK

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \...` `\...` `{...}` `{...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \...` `\...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹.. \.²..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \.¹.. {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifnotinset {.¹.} {.².}

1   CONTENT

2   TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {.*.}

*   TRUE

\doifnotinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,¹...} {.².}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

\doifnotnumber {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

\doifnotsetups {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

\doifnotvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

\doifnotvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   TRUE

\doifnumber {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

\doifnumberelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoddpageelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\doifoddpagefloatelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...¹} {...,...²,...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME <u>all</u>

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifposition {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifsetups {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomething {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftext $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextelse $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextflowcollectorelse $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextflowelse $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifundefined {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifvariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doindentation

\dollar

\doloop {.ᵃ.}

* COMMAND

\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 COMMAND

\donothing

\dontleavehmode

\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups

\dopositionaction {.ᵃ.}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \\.\.\.¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

\doquintupleargument \\.\.\.¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\doquintupleempty \\.\.\.¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \\.\.\.¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶
                             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {...}¹ {...}²

1   NUMBER

2   COMMAND

\dorepeatwithcommand [...]¹ \\.\.\.²

1   TEXT NUMBER*TEXT

2   CSNAME

\doresetattribute {...}*

*   NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \...` `{...}`

1   NUMBER

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

*   yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrightskipadaption {...}`

*   yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}`

*   inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}`

*   on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

*   NAME

`\doseventupleargument \...` `[...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

8   TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \...` `[...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`
                    OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

8   TEXT

`\dosingleargument \...` `[...]`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\dosingleempty \\.¹.. [.²..]
                     OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \\.¹.. {.²..}
                          OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \\.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \\.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

\dostarttagged {.¹..} {.²..} ... \dostoptagged

1   NAME

2   NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

3   [-+]NUMBER

4   COMMAND

\dot {.ˣ..}

*   CHARACTER

\dotfskip {.ˣ..}

*   DIMENSION

\dotoks \.ˣ..

*   CSNAME

99

\dotripleargument \\.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \\.^1.. [...^2,...] [.^3..] [.^4..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \\.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..]
 OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \\.^1.. [...^2,...] [.^3..] [.^4..]
 OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \\.^1.. {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..}
 OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\doublebar {.^*..}

* TEXT

\doublebond

\doublebrace {.^*..}

* TEXT

\doublebracket {.^*..}

* TEXT

\doubleparent {.^*..}

* TEXT

\dowith {...^1,...} {.^2..}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\dowithnextbox $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ \\$.\overset{2}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontent $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ \\$.\overset{3}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontentcs \\$.\overset{1}{.}.$ \\$.\overset{2}{.}.$ \\$.\overset{3}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcs \\$.\overset{1}{.}.$ \\$.\overset{2}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dowithpargument \\$.\overset{*}{.}.$

* CSNAME

\dowithrange $\{...\overset{1}{,}...\}$ \\$.\overset{2}{.}.$

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \\$.\overset{*}{.}.$

* CSNAME

\dpofstring $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* TEXT

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* COMMAND

\EveryPar $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* COMMAND

\edefconvertedargument \\.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\efcmaxheight {...}

* NAME

\efcmaxwidth {...}

* NAME

\efcminheight {...}

* NAME

\efcminwidth {...}

* NAME

\efcparameter {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\effect [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\elapsedseconds

\elapsedtime

\eleftarrowfill {.¹.} {.².}
⌄OPT   ⌄OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftharpoondownfill {.¹.} {.².}
⌄OPT   ⌄OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftharpoonupfill {.¹.} {.².}
⌄OPT   ⌄OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftrightarrowfill {.¹.} {.².}
⌄OPT   ⌄OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\emptylines [..]
⌄OPT

* NUMBER

\emspace

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [...]

*  cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
   8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256
   windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4
   iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6
   latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {...}
            OPT

1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]

*  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\enumeration [...,...] {...} ... \par
                OPT         OPT

1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT

3  CONTENT
```

```
\env {...}

*  KEY
```

```
\environment [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\environment ...

*  FILE
```

```
\envvar {...} {...}
        1     2

1   KEY

2   COMMAND
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
             1     2
            OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
               1     2
              OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
                 1     2
                OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
                1     2
               OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\epos {...}
      *

*   NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {...}
             *

*   TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
                1     2
               OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                      1     2
                     OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                    1     2
                   OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                       1     2
                      OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {.̇.¹.} {.̇.².}
              OPT     OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {.̇.¹.} {.̇.².}
                 OPT     OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {.̇.¹.} {.̇.².}
                   OPT     OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {.̇.¹.} {.̇.².}
                  OPT     OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\executeifdefined {.̇.¹.} {.̇.².}
1  NAME

2  COMMAND
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \.̇.¹.. {.̇.².} {.̇.³.}
1  CSNAME

2  KEY

3  TEXT
```

```
\expanded {.̇.*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\externalfigure [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT          OPT
1  FILE

2  NAME

3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {.̇.*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {.̇.*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {.̇.*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {.̇.*.}
*  NAME
```

\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\fakebox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\fastdecrement \...

* CSNAME

\fastincrement \...

* CSNAME

\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\fastscale {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {...}

* NAME

\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\fence

\fenced [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\fence {...}

* CONTENT

\fetchallmarkings $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

1 MARK

2 page NAME

\fetchallmarks $[\overset{*}{...}]$

* MARK

\fetchmark $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 MARK

2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
   top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchmarking $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
   top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemark $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 MARK

2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
   top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
   top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntinecommand $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 CSNAME

2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

1 MARK

2 page NAME

\fetchtwomarks $[\overset{*}{...}]$

* MARK

\field $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\fieldbody $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fieldstack` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{.},...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fifthoffivearguments` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{6}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 FILE NAME

2 inherits: \externalfigure

`\figurewidth`

`\filename` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* FILE

`\filledhboxb` $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\filledhboxc ... { ... }
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... { ... }
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... { ... }
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... { ... }
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... { ... }
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... { ... }
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
* sym symbol rule width space NAME
```

```
\fillinline [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfillinlines
```

```
\fillinrules [..,..=..,..] { ... } { ... }
              OPT              OPT     OPT
1 inherits: \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\fillintext [..,..=..,..] { ... } { ... }
             OPT             OPT     OPT
1 inherits: \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext { ... } { ... }
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
```

\filterfromvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\filterpages [.¹.] [...,².,...] [..,..³⸗..,..]
                                        OPT

1 FILE

2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

3 width = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMBER

\filterreference {.ˣ.}

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [.¹.] [..,..²⸗..,..] [..,..³⸗..,..]
                                                OPT

1 NAME

2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [.ˣ.]

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstsubpage

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfield $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
               OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fitfieldframed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
                      OPT

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CONTENT

\fixedspace

\fixedspaces

\flag $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

\floatuserdataparameter $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   KEY

\flushcollector $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   NAME

\flushlayer $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   NAME

\flushlocalfloats

\flushnextbox

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   NAME

\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

\flushtokens $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   NAME

\flushtoks \.\overset{*}{.}.

*   CSNAME

```
\footnotetext [...,...] {...}
            OPT
1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]

*  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\footnote [..,..=..,..]

*  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\formula [...,...] {...}
         OPT
1  packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont

2  CONTENT
```

```
\formulanumber [...,...]
               OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\foundbox {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1  TEXT

2  TEXT

3  TEXT

4  TEXT

5  TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TEXT

4    TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TEXT

4    TEXT

5    TEXT

6    TEXT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT
```

```
\fraction {...} {...}

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT
```

```
\framed [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT
1    inherits: \setupframed

2    CONTENT
```

```
\frameddimension {...}

*    KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {...}

*    KEY
```

```
\framedtext [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT
1    inherits: \setupframedtext

2    CONTENT
```

```
\framedtext [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT
1    inherits: \setupframedtext

2    CONTENT
```

```
\framed [..,..=..,..] {...}
           OPT
1    inherits: \setupframed

2    CONTENT
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \... \...

1    CSNAME

2    CSNAME
```

\freezemeasure [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\from [.ˣ.]

* REFERENCE

\fromlinenote [.¹.] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {.ˣ.}

* CONTENT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {.ˣ.}

* NUMBER

\gdefconvertedargument \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \¹.. \²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\getboxllx .ˣ.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getboxlly .ˣ.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getbuffer [.ˣ.]
         OPT
* BUFFER

\getbufferdata [.ˣ.]
              OPT
* BUFFER

\getbuffer

\getcommacommandsize [...,...]

* COMMAND

115

`\getcommalistsize [...,*...]`

* COMMAND

`\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

`\getdefinedbuffer [.*.]`

* BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {.*.}`

* NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {.*.}`

* NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [..,..=*..,..]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\geteparameters [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]`
                              OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {.*.}`

* TEXT

116

\getfirsttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [.²..]

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [.²..]

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

\getfromtwopassdata {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getgparameters [.¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [.¹..] [..,..²..,..] {.³..}
              OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\getmarking [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..]
                  OPT   OPT

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
  top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\getmessage {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.¹.. {.²..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...]

* NAME

\getparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \...

* CSNAME

\getrawparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {.ˣ.}

* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [.¹.] [.².]

1 default text title number page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {.ˣ.}

* default text title number page realpage

\getroundednoflines {.ˣ.}

* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\getuvalue {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\getvalue {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\getvariable {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\getvariabledefault $\{\.^1.\}$ $\{\.^2.\}$ $\{\.^3.\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 COMMAND

\getxparameters $[\.^1.]$ $[\.,.\overset{2}{.}.,..]$

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\globaldisablemode $[\.\overset{*}{.}.,...]$

* NAME

\globalenablemode $[\.\overset{*}{.}.,...]$

* NAME

\globalletempty \.\overset{*}{.}.

* CSNAME

\globalpopbox $\.\overset{*}{.}.$

* CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpopmacro \.\overset{*}{.}.

* CSNAME

\globalpreventmode $[\.\overset{*}{.}.,...]$

* NAME

\globalprocesscommalist $[\.^1.]$ \.\overset{2}{.}.

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\globalpushbox $\.\overset{*}{.}.$

* CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpushmacro \.\overset{*}{.}.

* CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix $\{\.^*.\}$ ... \globalpopreferenceprefix

* + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \.\overset{1}{.}. \.\overset{2}{.}.

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \.\overset{1}{.}. \.\overset{2}{.}.

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

```
\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

```
\globalundefine {.ˣ.}
```

* NAME

```
\gobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT    OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\gobbleeightarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.} {.⁸.}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

```
\gobblefivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

```
\gobblefourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

```
\gobblefouroptionals [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

8   CONTENT

9   CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

*   CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]

*   TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
                    OPT
*   TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..} {.⁵..} {.⁶..} {.⁷..} {.⁸..} {.⁹..} {.¹⁰..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {.¹..} {.²..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [.¹..] [.²..]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \.[*]..

* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

* CONTENT

\godown [...]

* DIMENSION

\goto {.¹..} [.²..]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\gotobox {.¹..} [.²..]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

```
\gotopage {.¹.} [.².]

1   TEXT

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\got [.¹.] .². \\

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
              OPT

1   CATEGORY

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   NAME
```

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {.¹.} \².

1   NAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\grave {.*.}

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\graycolor [.¹.] {.².}

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT
```

```
\grayvalue {.*.}

*   COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \³. \and \⁴.

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

4   CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {.*.}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\grid [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
*   inherits: \basegrid
```

\groupedcommand *{...}* *{...}*

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\gsetboxllx *...* *{...}*

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\gsetboxlly *...* *{...}*

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\gujaratinumerals *{...}*

* NUMBER

\gurmurkhinumerals *{...}*

* NUMBER

\hairline

\hairspace

\halfwaybox *{...}*

* CONTENT

\handletokens *...* \with *...*

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\hangul

\hanzi

\hash

\hat *{...}*

* CHARACTER

\hboxofvbox *...*

* CSNAME NUMBER

\hboxreference *[...,...]* *{...}*

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

\hboxbox *{...}*

* CONTENT

```
\hdofstring {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ...¹ {...²}
       OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\headlanguage
```

```
\headnumber [...¹] [...²]
           OPT

1   SECTION

2   previous current next first last
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsym {...¹} [...,²...] {...³}
              OPT        OPT

1   TEXT

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\headtext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtexts {...¹} {...²}

1   KEY

2   TEXT
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

```
\headvbox ...¹ {...²}
       OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

```
\head ... \par

*   TEXT
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}

*   TEXT
```

`\heightofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\helptext [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}`
    OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\help [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}`
   OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\hglue .ˣ.`

* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hideblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...]`
                  OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

`\high {...}`

* CONTENT

`\highlight [.¹.] {.².}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\highlight {...}`

* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\high {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hilo` $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
      _{OPT}

1   left <u>right</u>

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

`\himilo` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

`\hl` $[.\overset{*}{..}]$
   _{OPT}

*   NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

*   inherits: `\setuppositionbar`

`\horizontalpositionbar` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

*   inherits: `\setuppositionbar`

`\hphantom` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   CONTENT

`\hpos` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

`\hsizefraction` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1   DIMENSION

2   NUMBER

`\hsmash` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   CONTENT

`\hsmashbox` $.\overset{*}{..}$

*   CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   CONTENT

`\hspace` $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$
      _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   TEXT

`\htofstring` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   TEXT

\hyphen

\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedfile {...}

* FILE

\hyphenatedfilename {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedhbox {...}

* CONTENT

\hyphenatedpar {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedurl {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedword {...}

* TEXT

\INRSTEX

\ibox {...}

* CONTENT

\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iff

\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iftrialtypesetting .¹.. \else .².. \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ignoreimplicitspaces

\ignorevalue {...}

* NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\in {.¹..} {.²..} [.³..]
       OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\includemenu [...]

* NAME

\includeversioninfo {...}

* NAME

\incrementcounter [.¹..] [.²..]
                                OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\incrementedcounter [...]

* NAME

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {...}

* NAME

\increment \...

* CSNAME

\increment cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMBER

```
\indentation
```

$\index$ $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..+.\overset{2}{..}.+..]$
_{OPT}

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX

$\index$ $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ $[..+.\overset{3}{..}.+..]$
_{OPT}

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   TEXT

3   INDEX

$\inframed$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

$\infull$ $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

*   NAME

$\inheritparameter$ $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   KEY

```
\inhibitblank
```

$\ininner$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

$\ininneredge$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

$\ininnermargin$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

$\initializeboxstack$ $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

*   NAME

```
\inleft [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
         OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
             OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
               OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inline {...} [...]
              OPT
1   TEXT

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,...]
               OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\inlinedbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinerange [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\inmargin [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...}
           OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
           OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\inother [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
          OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
          OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\input {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\input ...

*   FILE
```

```
\inright [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
         OPT              OPT

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
             OPT              OPT

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
               OPT              OPT

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\insertpages [...] [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                      OPT        OPT

1   FILE

2   NUMBER

3   width = DIMENSION
    n     = NUMBER
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}

1   CHARACTER

2   COMMAND
```

```
\installattributestack \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {...}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME
```

\installbasicautosetuphandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {.ˢ.}

* NAME

\installdefinehandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {.*.}

* NAME

\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement .¹.. {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \`.¹.. {.².} \`.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \`.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtopframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installunitsseparator {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installunitsspace {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installversioninfo {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\integerrounding {.ˣ.}

* NUMBER

\interactionbar [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
            OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

\interactionbuttons [..,..=¹..,..] [...,²...]
                OPT

1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

2 page subpage REFERENCE

```
\interactionmenu [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
```

```
\intertext {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}

1   normal none NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\istltdir ...

*   TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir ...

*   TLT TRT
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\items [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupitems

2   TEXT
```

```
\itemtag [...,...]
              OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\item [...,...]
           OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\itm [...,...]
          OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\its
```

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

```
\kap {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\keepblocks [...,...] [...,...]
                              OPT
1   NAME

2   + -
```

```
\keeplinestogether {...}

*   NUMBER
```

\keepunwantedspaces

\kerncharacters $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\koreannumerals $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\koreannumeralsc $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\koreannumeralsp $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\koreanparentnumerals $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\labellanguage

\labellanguage

\labeltext $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* KEY

\labeltexts $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 KEY

2 TEXT

\labeltexts {.¹.} {.².}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

\labeltext {.ˢ.}

* KEY

\label [...,¹,...] {.².}
      OPT   OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\language [.ˢ.]

* LANGUAGE

\languageCharacters {.ˢ.}

* NUMBER

\languagecharacters {.ˢ.}

* NUMBER

\languagecharwidth {.ˢ.}

* LANGUAGE

\language

\lastcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                   OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\lastcountervalue [.ˢ.]

* NAME

\lastdigit {.ˢ.}

* NUMBER

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue *[...¹] [...²]*

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\lastsubpage

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits *{...}*

* NUMBER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode *{...}*

* COMMAND

\latin

\layeredtext *[..,..≟..,..]¹ [..,..≟..,..]² {...³} {...⁴}*
       OPT   OPT

1 inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata *{...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}*

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata *{...¹} {...²} {...³}*

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\lbox *...¹ {...²}*
      OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\left *...*

* CHARACTER

```
\leftaligned {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftbottombox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\lefthbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftheadtext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\leftlabeltext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\leftlabeltext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\leftline {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftmathlabeltext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\leftorrighthbox ...¹  {...²}
                     OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ...¹  {...²}
                     OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop ...¹  {...²}
                     OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ...¹. {...².}
                    OPT

1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ...¹. {...².}
                    OPT

1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ...¹. {...².}
                    OPT

1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {..˙.}

*  NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \..¹. ..². \..³.

1  CSNAME

2  CHARACTER NUMBER

3  CSNAME
```

```
\letcscsname \..¹. \csname ..². \endcsname

1  CSNAME

2  NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname ..¹. \endcsname \..².

1  NAME

2  CSNAME
```

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname ..¹. \endcsname \csname ..². \endcsname

1  NAME

2  NAME
```

```
\letdummyparameter {...¹.} \..².

1  KEY

2  CSNAME
```

```
\letempty \..˙.

*  CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {...¹.} \..².

1  NAME

2  CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {..˙.}

*  NAME
```

\letgvalurelax *{...}*
* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash

\letterbar

\letterbgroup

\letterclosebrace

\lettercolon

\letterdollar

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ \\$.\overset{2}{.}.$

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\letvaluerelax $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\lfence $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CHARACTER

\lhbox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\limitatelines $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

3 TEXT

\limitatetext $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\limitatetext $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...\overset{2}{,}...\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\limtatefirstline $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\line $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

```
\linenote {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\linenote {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   TEXT

2   DIMENSION

3   FONT
```

```
\linewidth
```

```
\listcitation [..,..⸱⸻..,..] [.².]
                  OPT
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..⸱⸻..,..] [..,..⸱⸻..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcitation [.¹.] [.².]
                  OPT
1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..⸱⸻..,..] [.².]
               OPT
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

147

```
\listcite [..,..⌷¹⌷..,..] [..,..⌷²⌷..,..]

1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..¹..] [..²..]
            OPT

1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listlength
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [..¹..] [..²..]

1  NAME

2  FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\localframed [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\logo [...¹] {...²}
       OPT
1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

\lohi [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
  OPT

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lomihi {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\low {.*.}

* CONTENT

\lowerbox {.¹.} \²... {.³.}

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\lowercased {.*.}

* TEXT

\lowercasestring .¹. \to \².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

\lowhigh [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
  OPT

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lowmidhigh {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\low {.*.}

* CONTENT

\lrtbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 CONTENT

\ltop .¹. {.².}
    OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\luacode {...}

* COMMAND

\luaconditional \.*..

* CSNAME

\luaenvironment ...

* FILE

\luaexpanded {...}

* COMMAND

\luafunction {...}

* COMMAND

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\luasetup {...}

* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MONTH *{...}*

* NUMBER

\MONTHLONG *{...}*

* NUMBER

\MONTHSHORT *{...}*

* NUMBER

\MPanchor *{...}*

* NAME

\MPbetex *{...}*

* NAME

\MPc *{...}*

* NAME

\MPcode *{...}* *{...}*

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPcolor *{...}*

* COLOR

\MPcoloronly *{...}*

* COLOR

\MPcolumn *{...}*

* NAME

\MPd *{...}*

* NAME

```
\MPdrawing {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}

*   FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}

1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT

1   +
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}

*   COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPplus {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   NUMBER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                               OPT

1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPrest {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}

*   COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME
2   NUMBER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\MPvv {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\m [...¹.] {...².}
      OPT
1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mainlanguage [...]

*   LANGUAGE
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \...²

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\margindata [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..] {...⁴}
                      OPT              OPT
1   NAME

2   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

3   inherits: \setupmarginframed

4   CONTENT
```

```
\margindata [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] {...³}
                 OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] {...³}
                 OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintitle [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] {...³}
                  OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

```
\marginword [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] {...³}
                 OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT
```

\markcontent $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   reset <u>all</u> NAME

2   CONTENT

\marking $(\overset{1}{...},...)$ $(\overset{2}{...},...)$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$

1   POSITION

2   POSITION

3   REFERENCE

\markinjector $[\overset{*}{...}]$

*   NAME

\mar $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   TEXT

\mat $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   CONTENT

\math $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\mathbf

\mathbi

\mathblackboard

\mathbs

\mathcommand $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   NAME

$\mathcommand$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\mathdefault

$\mathdoubleextensible$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   TEXT

\mathematics $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

$\mathextensible$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
$\qquad\qquad$ OPT $\quad$ OPT $\quad$ OPT

1 **reverse mathematics text chemistry**

2 **TEXT**

3 **TEXT**

\mathfraktur

$\mathframed$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT

1 **inherits: \setupmathframed**

2 **CONTENT**

$\mathfunction$ $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* **CONTENT**

\mathit

\mathitalic

\mathlabellanguage

$\mathlabeltext$ $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* **KEY**

$\mathlabeltexts$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 **KEY**

2 **TEXT**

$\mathop$ $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* **CONTENT**

$\mathornament$ $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* **CONTENT**

$\mathoverextensible$ $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* **TEXT**

$\mathovertextextensible$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

$\mathradical$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
$\qquad\qquad\quad$ OPT

1 **TEXT**

2 **CONTENT**

\mathrm

\mathscript

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextbf {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextbi {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextbs {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextit {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtextsl {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtexttf {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathtf`

$\mathtriplet \; [.\overset{1}{..}] \; \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \; \{.\overset{3}{..}\} \; \{.\overset{4}{..}\}$ OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

$\mathtriplet \; [.\overset{1}{..}] \; \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \; \{.\overset{3}{..}\} \; \{.\overset{4}{..}\}$ OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

$\mathunderextensible \; \{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

$\mathundertextextensible \; \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \; \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathunstacked`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathwordbf {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathwordbi {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathwordbs {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathwordit {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathwordsl {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathwordtf {...}`
* TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`
* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\mcframed [..,..¹=..,..] {.²..}` OPT
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\measure {...}`
* NAME

`\measured {...}`
* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

```
\menubutton [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
3  TEXT
4  REFERENCE
```

```
\menubutton [..,..¹=..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1  inherits: \setupbutton
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\mequal {.¹.} {.².}
         OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\message {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\mframed [..,..¹=..,..] {.².}
              OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                 OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                  OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\midaligned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

161

```
\middle ...

*  CHARACTER
```

```
\middlealigned {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\minimalhbox ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\mirror {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}

*  TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
            OPT
*  BUFFER
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT     OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT     OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                  OPT     OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
                OPT     OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

\mleftrightharpoons $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}　_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mmapsto $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}　_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\moduleparameter $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 FILE

2 KEY

\molecule $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* CONTENT

\month $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\monthlong $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\monthshort $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\mprandomnumber

\mRightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}　_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrel $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}　_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}　_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}　_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoonup $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}　_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT    OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mtext {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT    OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
```
1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   DIMENSION

4   FONT

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
```
1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   DIMENSION

4   FONT

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
```
1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
```
1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT

```
\Numbers {...}
```
* NUMBER

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
```

* SECTION

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
```

* SECTION

```
\namedstructureuservariable {.¹.} {.².}
```

1 SECTION

2 KEY

```
\namedstructurevariable {.¹.} {.².}
```

1 SECTION

2 KEY

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 CONTENT

```
\naturalhbox .¹. {.².}
              OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalhpack .¹. {.².}
               OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvbox .¹. {.².}
              OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvcenter .¹. {.².}
                 OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvpack .¹. {.².}
               OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvtop .¹. {.².}
              OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalwd ..
```

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox` *⸳.̇*
***** **CSNAME NUMBER**

`\negated` *{.̇..}*
***** **TEXT**

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute` `\.̇..`
***** **CSNAME**

`\newcatcodetable` `\.̇..`
***** **CSNAME**

`\newcounter` `\.̇..`
***** **CSNAME**

`\newevery` `\.̇¹..` `\.̇².`
1 **CSNAME**
2 **CSNAME**

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode` *{.̇..}*
***** **NAME**

`\newsignal` `\.̇..`
***** **CSNAME**

`\newsystemmode` *{.̇..}*
***** **NAME**

`\nextbox`

`\nextboxdp`

`\nextboxht`

`\nextboxhtdp`

`\nextboxwd`

`\nextcounter` *[.̇¹.]* *[.̇².]*   OPT
1 **NAME**
2 **NUMBER**

`\nextcountervalue` *[.̇..]*
***** **NAME**

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\nextparagraphs

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue *[..¹..] [..²..]*

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\nextsubpage

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nihongo

\nocitation *[..*..]*

*   REFERENCE

\nocitation *{..*..}*

*   REFERENCE

\nocite *[..*..]*

*   REFERENCE

\nocite *{..*..}*

*   REFERENCE

\nodetostring \.¹.. *{..²..}*

1   CSNAME

2   CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheaderandfooterlines

\noindentation

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics *{...}*

* CONTENT

\nop *...* \\

* TEXT

\nop

\normalframedwithsettings *[..,..=..,..]* *{...}*

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \\... *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \\... *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontline \\... *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \\... *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth *{...}* *{...}* *{...}*

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\nospace

\note [...] [...]
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\notesymbol [...] [...]
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\note [...,...] {...}
_{OPT}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\note [..,..=..,..]

* title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\notopandbottomlines

\notragged

\notsmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\ntimes {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 NUMBER

\numberofpoints {...}

* DIMENSION

```
\numbers {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\offset [..,..≜..,..] {...}
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffset

2   CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [..,..≜..,..] \... {...}
                 OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\operatorlanguage
```

```
\operatortext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] {...} {...}
                                    OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector

2   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

\ornamenttext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 alternative = a <u>b</u>
  inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\ornamenttext $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\ornament $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\outputfilename

\outputstreambox $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* NAME

\outputstreamcopy $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* NAME

\outputstreamunvbox $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* NAME

\outputstreamunvcopy $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* NAME

\over $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

* REFERENCE

\overbar $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CONTENT

\overbars $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CONTENT

\overbartext $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overbarunderbar $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* TEXT

\overbrace $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* TEXT

\overbracetext {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overbraceunderbrace {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\overbracket {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\overbrackettext {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overbracketunderbracket {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\overlaybutton [.ᵗ.]

* REFERENCE

\overlaybutton {.ᵗ.}

* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

\overlayfigure {.ᵗ.}

* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [.¹.] [.².]

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overleftarrow {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\overleftharpoondown {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`
* TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`
* TEXT

`\overparenttext {.¹.} {.².}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`
* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overrightharpoondown {...}`
* TEXT

`\overrightharpoonup {...}`
* TEXT

`\overset {.¹.} {.².}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overstrike {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`
* NAME

`\PDFETEX`

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...} \²...
```
1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

```
\PointsToReal {...} \²...
```
1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \²...
```
1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}
```
* DIMENSION

```
\page [...,...]
        OPT
```
* inherits: \pagebreak

```
\pagearea [...] [²...] [³...]
              OPT    OPT
```
1 top header text footer bottom

2 text margin edge

3 left right lefttext middletext righttext

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
              OPT
```
* empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
  left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME

```
\pagefigure [¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
```
1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
```
* NUMBER

```
\pageinjection [¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
```
1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

\pagenumber

\pagereference $[...,^*...]$

* REFERENCE

\pagestaterealpage $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\paletsize

\paragraphs

\part $[...,^1...]$ $\{.^2..\}$
           OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\pdfactualtext $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetextgstate $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfcolor {...}

* NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

\percentdimen {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\periods [...]
         OPT
* NUMBER

\periods [..,..=..,..]
         OPT
* inherits: \setupperiods

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

```
\persiandecimals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\phantom {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]

*   width  = DIMENSION
    height = DIMENSION
    depth  = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

3   COMMAND
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebookmarks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT        OPT

1   SECTION LIST

2   SECTION LIST

3   inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placechemical [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                   OPT        OPT

1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

```
\placecitation [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\placecombinedlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecombinedlist [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecomments
```

`\placecontent [..,..=..,..]`
                    OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`
            *

* CONTENT

`\placefigure [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}`
                1   2   3   4
              OPT   OPT

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefloat [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}`
              1   2   3   4   5
                    OPT   OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}`
                        1   2   3   4   5
                              OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placefloat [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}`
              1   2   3   4
            OPT   OPT

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
  low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
  page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [..,..=..,..]`
                      OPT

* inherits: \setupnote

`\placeformula [...,...]`
                    OPT

* + - REFERENCE

\placeframed $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed

3   CONTENT

\placegraphic $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

\placeheadnumber $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   SECTION

\placeheadtext $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   SECTION

\placehelp

\placeindex $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

*   inherits: \setupregister

\placeinitial $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

*   NAME

\placeintermezzo $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

\placelayer $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

*   NAME

\placelayeredtext $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT

```
\placelegend [..,..⁼..,..] {.²..} {.³..}
              OPT
1   inherits: \setuppairedbox

2   CONTENT

3   TEXT
```

```
\placelist [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..⁼..,..]
                           OPT
*   inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistoffigures [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistoffloats [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistofgraphics [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistofintermezzi [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
*   inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\placelistofpublications [.¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [.¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1   SINGULAR

2   inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\placelistofsorts [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
*   inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [.¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1   SINGULAR

2   inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
*   inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

\placelistoftables $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelocalfootnotes $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupnote

\placelocalnotes $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placement $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

\placement $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

\placenamedfloat $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\placenamedformula $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\placenotes $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placeongrid $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle NAME

2 CONTENT

\placeongrid $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CONTENT

\placeontopofeachother $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placepagenumber

```
\placepairedbox [....] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                              OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuppairedbox

3   CONTENT

4   TEXT
```

```
\placepairedbox [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                      OPT
1   inherits: \setuppairedbox

2   CONTENT

3   TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawlist [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placeregister [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\placeregister [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
*   inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [....] [....]
                                OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\placesidebyside {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\placesubformula [...,...]
                      OPT
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\placetable [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT         OPT
1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

```
\popattribute \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \.*..

* CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...]

* NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...}

* NAME
```

```
\position [..,..=..,..] (...,²...) {...³}
           OPT
1   inherits: \setuppositioning

2   POSITION

3   CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...}

* NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinesymbol [...]

* NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prefixlanguage
```

```
\prefixtext {...}

* KEY
```

```
\prependetoks ...¹ \to \.²..

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}

1   NAME

2   COMMAND
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...¹} \.²..

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ...¹ \to \.²..

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ...¹. \to \...².
```

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

```
\prependvalue {...¹.} {...².}
```

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetdocument [..,..=*..,..]
```

* inherits: \setupdocument

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...]
```

* NAME

```
\presetheadtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetoperatortext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presetprefixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\presettaglabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
```

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\presetunittext $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ \\$\overset{2}{.}.$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\prevcounter $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\prevcountervalue $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NAME

\preventmode $[...,\overset{*}{...}...]$

* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}>..,..]$

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}>..,..]$

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processassignlist $[...,\overset{1}{...}...]$ \\$\overset{2}{.}.$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..≝..,..] \².
```
1   KEY = VALUE

2   CSNAME

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..≝..,..] \².
```
1   KEY = VALUE

2   CSNAME

```
\processbetween {.¹.} \².
```
1   NAME

2   CSNAME

```
\processblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..≝..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
```
1   NAME

2   + -

3   criterium = text SECTION

```
\processcolorcomponents {.*.}
```
*   COLOR

```
\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \².
```
1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME

```
\processcommalist [...,¹...] \².
```
1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \².
```
1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME

```
\processcontent {.¹.} \².
```
1   NAME

2   CSNAME

```
\processfile {.*.}
```
*   FILE

```
\processfilemany {.*.}
```
*   FILE

```
\processfilenone {.*.}
```
*   FILE

```
\processfileonce {.*.}
```
*   FILE

\processfirstactioninset $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}>..,..]$

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ \.\overset{2}{.}.

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ \.\overset{2}{.}.

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer $[.\overset{*}{..}]$
_{OPT}

* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* FILE

\processlist $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ \.\overset{4}{.}.

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 TEXT

4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer $[...,\overset{*}{...}]$
_{OPT}

* NAME

\processMPfigurefile $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* FILE

\processmonth $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\processranges $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ \.\overset{2}{.}.

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME COMMAND

\processTEXbuffer $[.\overset{*}{..}]$
_{OPT}

* BUFFER

\processtokens $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 TEXT

\processuntil \.̇..

* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

* NAME

\processyear $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

\product $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* FILE

\product .̇..

* FILE

\profiledbox $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 inherits: \setupprofile

3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $.\overset{2}{.}.$
_{OPT}

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 CSNAME NUMBER

\program $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NAME

\project $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* FILE

\project .̇..

* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {...}`   * TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped {...}`   * TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped {...}`   * TEXT

`\psh [...¹.] ..².. \\`   1 REFERENCE   2 TEXT

`\purenumber {...}`   * NUMBER

`\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages`

`\pushattribute \...`   * CSNAME

`\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground`   * NAME

`\pushbar [...] ... \popbar`   * NAME

`\pushbutton [...¹.] [...².]`   1 NAME   2 REFERENCE

`\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable`

`\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor`   * COLOR

`\pushendofline ... \popendofline`

`\pushindentation ... \popindentation`

`\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing`

`\pushmacro \...`   * CSNAME

`\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle`

\pushmode [...̇.]

* NAME

\pushoutputstream [...̇.]
               OPT

* NAME

\pushpath [...̇.] ... \poppath

* FILE

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {...̇.} ... \popreferenceprefix

* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {...̇.}

* NAME

\qquad

\quad

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quotation {...̇.}

* CONTENT

\quote {...̇.}

* CONTENT

\ReadFile {...̇.}

* FILE

\Romannumerals {...̇.}

* NUMBER

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

```
\raisebox {...} \.².. {...}

1  DIMENSION

2  CSNAME

3  CONTENT
```

```
\randomizetext {...}

*  TEXT
```

```
\randomnumber {...} {...}

1  NUMBER

2  NUMBER
```

```
\ran {...}

*  TEXT
```

```
\rawcounter [...] [...]
              OPT
1  NAME

2  NUMBER
```

```
\rawcountervalue [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\rawdate [...,...]

*  inherits: \currentdate
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

1  CONTENT

2  TRUE

3  FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...} {...}

1  CONTENT

2  TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1  CONTENT

2  TRUE

3  FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]

1  COMMAND

2  APPLY
```

191

\rawprocesscommacommand $[...,^1...]$ \\.$\overset{2}{..}$

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist $[...,^1...]$ \\.$\overset{2}{..}$

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\raw $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $.\overset{2}{..}$ \\

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\rbox $.\overset{1}{..}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
     OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\readfile $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readfixfile $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$

1 FILE

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\readjobfile $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readlocfile $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readsetfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 FILE

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\readsysfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readtexfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\realsmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\ref [.¹.] [.².]

1 default text title number page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\reference [...,¹...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\referenceformat {...} {...} [...]`
                    OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\referenceprefix`

`\referring (...,...) (...,...) [...]`

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

`\registerattachment [...] [..,..=..,..]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\registerctxluafile {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 NUMBER

`\registerexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]`
                               OPT   OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\registerhyphenationexception [...] [...]`
                                      OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]`
                                    OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [...] [...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\registersort [...] [...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

`\registersynonym [...] [...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

`\registerunit` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 prefix <u>unit</u> operator suffixe symbol packaged

2 KEY = VALUE

`\register` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..+.\overset{2}{.}.+..]$
_{OPT}

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

`\register` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $[..+.\overset{3}{.}.+..]$
_{OPT}

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

`\relatemarking` $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 MARK

2 MARK

`\relateparameterhandlers` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\remark` $(...,\overset{1}{...})$ $(...,\overset{2}{...})$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 TEXT

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{.}..$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent` $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NAME

\removepunctuation

\removesubstring ...¹... \from ...²... \to \³...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\removetoks ...¹... \from \²...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

\replaceincommalist \¹... {...²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

\replaceword [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\rescan {...*...}

* CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {...¹...} {...²...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [...*...]

* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...*...]

* NAME

\resetcounter $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. \overset{2}{.} .]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetflag $\{. \overset{*}{.} .\}$

* NAME

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector $[. \overset{*}{.} .]$

* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu $[. \overset{*}{.} .]$

* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer $[. \overset{*}{.} .]$

* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance $[. \overset{*}{.} .]$

* NAME

\resetmarker $[. \overset{*}{.} .]$

* NAME

\resetmarking $[. \overset{*}{.} .]$

* MARK

\resetmode $\{. \overset{*}{.} .\}$

* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. . . \overset{2}{,} . . .]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME <u>all</u>

\resetpath

197

\resetpenalties \.̇..

* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetreference [.̇..]

* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [.̇..]

* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [.̇..]

* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {.̇..}

* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [.̇..]

* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [.̇..]

* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {.̇..}

* NAME

\resetvisualizers

\reshapebox {.̇..}

* COMMAND

\restartcounter `[.¹.]` `[.².]` `[.³.]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\restorebox `{.¹.}` `{.².}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

\restorecatcodes

\restorecounter `[.ˢ.]`

* NAME

\restorecurrentattributes `{...}`

* NAME

\restoreendofline

\reusableMPgraphic `{.¹.}` `{..,..²..,..}`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuseMPgraphic `{.¹.}` `{..,..²..,..}`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuserandomseed

\rfence `{...}`

* CHARACTER

\rhbox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\right `...`

* CHARACTER

\rightaligned `{...}`

* CONTENT

\rightbottombox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\rightbox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\righthbox {...}

* CONTENT

\rightheadtext {...}

* KEY

\rightlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightline {...}

* CONTENT

\rightmathlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightorleftpageaction {.¹.} {.².}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox .¹.ₒₚₜ {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvbox .¹.ₒₚₜ {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvtop .¹.ₒₚₜ {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttopbox {...}

* CONTENT

\rlap {...}

* CONTENT

\robustaddtocommalist $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ \\$\overset{2}{..}.$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\robustdoifelseinset $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\robustdoifinsetelse $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\robustpretocommalist $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ \\$\overset{2}{..}.$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\rob $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $.\overset{2}{..}.$ \\

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\rollbutton $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $.\overset{3}{..}.$ $[.\overset{4}{..}.]$
         OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

\rollbutton $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $.\overset{2}{..}.$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\romannumerals $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMBER

\rotate $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
        OPT

1 inherits: \setuprotate

2 CONTENT

\rtop $.\overset{1}{..}.$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
      OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledhbox $.\overset{1}{..}.$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
           OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...}
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... {...}
           OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ... {...}
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ... {...}
           OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ... {...}
          OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\rul ... \\
*  TEXT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
            OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\SmallCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
              1     2     3
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1     2        3
                 OPT   OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 dataset = NAME
  type   = bib lua xml
  file   = FILE
  criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference
              SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]
              1          2
```

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
```

* list   = NAME
  file   = FILE
  prefix = yes no

```
\savecolor ... \restorecolor
```

```
\savecounter [...]
```

* NAME

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
```

* NAME

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
                         1     2     3     4
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
                   1     2     3
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

```
\sbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

203

\scale $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscale

3 CONTENT

\screen $[\overset{*}{...,...}]$
            OPT

* inherits: \page

\script

\secondoffivearguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{6}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
```

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\section [...,...] {...}
         OPT
```

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

```
\section [...,...] {...}
         OPT
```

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
         OPT
```

1   REFERENCE

2   NUMBER

3   TEXT

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
```

*   title   = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

```
\seeindex [...] [..+...+..] {...}
          OPT
```

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX

3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

```
\seeregister [...] [..+...+..] {...}
             OPT
```

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX

3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
```

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

```
\selectblocks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
```

1   NAME

2   + -

3   criterium = text SECTION

205

\serializecommalist *[...,...]*

* COMMAND

\serializedcommalist

\setbar *[...]*

* NAME

\setboxllx *.¹.* *{.².}*

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\setboxlly *.¹.* *{.².}*

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\setbreakpoints *[...]*

* reset NAME

\setbuffer *[...]* ... \endbuffer

* NAME

\setcapstrut

\setcatcodetable *\.*.

* CSNAME

\setcharacteralign *{.¹.}* *{.².}*

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setcharactercasing *[...]*

* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap

---

\setcharactercleaning *[...]*

* reset 1

\setcharacterkerning *[...]*

* reset NAME

\setcharacterspacing *[...]*

* reset NAME

\setcharacterstripping *[...]*

* reset 1

\setcharstrut *{.*.}*

* TEXT

\setcollector $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

\setcolormodell $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* black bw gray rgb cmyk <u>all</u> none

\setcounter $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setcounterown $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\setdataset $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* reset NUMBER

\setdirection $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NUMBER

\setdocumentargument $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 KEY

2 COMMAND

\setelementexporttag *[.¹..] [.²..] [.³..]*
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 <u>export</u> nature pdf

3 inline display mixed

\setemeasure *{.¹..} {.²..}*

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setevalue *{.¹..} {.²..}*

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setevariable *{.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}*

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setevariables *[.¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..]*

1 NAME

2 set   = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY   = VALUE

\setfirstline *[.*..]*
_{OPT}

* NAME

\setflag *{.*..}*

* NAME

\setfontstrut

\setgmeasure *{.¹..} {.²..}*

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setgvalue *{.¹..} {.²..}*

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setgvariable *{.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}*

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

```
\setgvariables [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   set    =  COMMAND
    reset  =  COMMAND
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                              OPT
*   NAME reset
```

```
\setinitial [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
              OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [.¹.] [...,²....] [.³.]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   COMMAND
```

```
\setinteraction [...]

*   hidden NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelements {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   title NAME NUMBER

3   TEXT
```

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

* reset 1 2

\setJSpreamble {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
          OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 left right even odd

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                     OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                          OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                     OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 align = inherits: \setupalign
  width = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

4 TEXT

\setlocalhsize [...]
                OPT
* [-+]DIMENSION

\setMPlayer [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⁼³..,..] {.⁴.}
                              OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

4   CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {.².} {..,..⁼³..,..}
                                       OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {..,..⁼⁴..,..}
                                                   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\setMPvariable [.¹.] [..⁼².]

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

\setmainparbuilder [...]

*   default oneline basic NAME

\setmarker [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\setmarking [.¹.] {.².}

1   MARK

2   TEXT

\setmathstyle {...,*...}

*   display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

\setmeasure {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\setmode {...}

* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [...,...] {...}
              OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...] [...,...] {...}
            OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT
```

```
\setnote [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT

1 c      = NUMBER
  r      = NUMBER
  option = none

2 CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [..¹..] [..²..]
           OPT
```

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {..¹..} {..²..}
```

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER

```
\setpenalties \..¹.. {..²..} {..³..}
```

1   CSNAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

```
\setpercentdimen {..¹..} {..²..}
```

1   DIMENSION CSNAME

2   DIMENSION NUMBER

```
\setposition {..*..}
```

*   NAME

```
\setpositionbox {..¹..} \..².. {..³..}
```

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

```
\setpositiondata {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}
```

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

```
\setpositiondataplus {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..,...}
```

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

5   TEXT

```
\setpositiononly {..*..}
```

*   NAME

```
\setpositionplus {..¹..} {...²...,...} \..³.. {..⁴..}
```

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT

```
\setpositionstrut {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]

*   none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \³... {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..]
                                              OPT

1   NAME

2   label       = NAME
    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1      = TEXT
    keys:2      = TEXT
    keys:3      = TEXT
    entries:1   = TEXT
    entries:2   = TEXT
    entries:3   = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [...]

*   reset NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION

3   NUMBER
```

```
\setscript [...]

*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=²..,..]
                              OPT

1   NAME

2   bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=*..,..]

*   n        = NUMBER
    width    = DIMENSION
    distance = DIMENSION
    lines    = NUMBER
```

```
\setstackbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..]
                                                         OPT

1 NAME

2 label     = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsystemmode {.*.}

* NAME
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=*..,..]

* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settextcontent [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                            OPT        OPT

1 top header text footer bottom

2 text margin edge

3 left middle right

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\settightobject {.¹.} {.².} \³... {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \³... {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT
```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \.³.. {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \.³.. {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupalign [...,...]

* broad wide <u>bottom</u> height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no <u>width</u> normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lesshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                                OPT

1 NAME

2 title   = TEXT
  subtitle = TEXT
  author   = TEXT
  file   = FILE
  name   = NAME
  buffer   = BUFFER
  state   = <u>start</u> stop
  method   = <u>normal</u> hidden
  symbol   = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  width   = fit DIMENSION
  height   = fit DIMENSION
  depth   = fit DIMENSION
  color   = COLOR
  textlayer = NAME
  location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin <u>text</u> high none
  distance = DIMENSION

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]

*   export   = yes FILE
    xhtml    = FILE
    file     = FILE
    intent   = NAME
    space    = yes no
    xmpfile  = FILE
    format   = version default NAME
    level    = NUMBER
    option   = always never
    profile  = FILE
```

```
\setupbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME

2  state        = start stop
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupbackgrounds [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1  top header text footer bottom

2  leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

3  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupbackgrounds [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden

2  state = start stop
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME

2  color         = COLOR
   continue      = yes no all
   unit          = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order         = foreground background
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   method        = NUMBER
   offset        = NUMBER
   dy            = NUMBER
   max           = NUMBER
   foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp            = NAME
```

```
\setupblackrules [..,..=..,..]

*   width       = max DIMENSION
    height      = max DIMENSION
    depth       = max DIMENSION
    distance    = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMBER
    alternative = a b
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
    type        = mp yes no
    mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupblank [...,...]
                OPT
*  inherits: \vspacing
```

217

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]

*   width    = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
    offset   = DIMENSION
    hoffset  = DIMENSION
    voffset  = DIMENSION
    location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
    stretch  = yes no
    page     = yes no
```

```
\setupblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   before = COMMAND
    after  = COMMAND
    inner  = COMMAND
    style  = STYLE COMMAND
    color  = COLOR
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]

*   force               = yes no
    number              = yes no
    numberseparatorset  = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter       = COMMAND
    numberstopper       = COMMAND
    numbersegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    sectionblock        = yes no
```

```
\setupbottom [...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupbottomtexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                    OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   language = LANGUAGE
```

```
\setupbtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME

2 state       = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range pagenumber author
  register    = NAME
  method      = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME

2 textstate     = start stop
  pagestate     = start stop
  separator     = COMMAND
  criterium     = previous cite here all none
  specification = NAME
  title         = TEXT
  before        = COMMAND
  after         = COMMAND
  dataset       = NAME
  method        = dataset force local global none
  sorttype      = short dataset list reference used default cite index
  repeat        = yes no
  group         = NAME
  numbering     = yes no num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME

2 specification   = default apa aps NAME
  dataset         = default NAME
  command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  left            = COMMAND
  right           = COMMAND
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit       = NUMBER
  etaldisplay     = NUMBER
  etaloption      = last
  stopper         = initials
  interaction     = start stop all
  alternative     = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
                    authornum authoryear
  sorttype        = normal reverse
  compress        = yes no
  default         = default NAME
  style           = STYLE COMMAND
  color           = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtx [...]

* NAME
```

```
\setupbuffer [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                 OPT
1 BUFFER

2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME

2 state         = start stop
  samepage      = yes no empty none normal default
  style         = STYLE COMMAND
  color         = COLOR
  contrastcolor = COLOR
  alternative   = hidden
  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupcapitals [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME

2 title = yes no
  sc    = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
```

```
\setupcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME

2 factor   = max NUMBER
  width    = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  style    = STYLE COMMAND
  color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 left        = NUMBER
  right       = NUMBER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME

2 strut        = inherits: \value-strut
  width        = fit none NUMBER
  height       = fit none NUMBER
  left         = fit none NUMBER
  right        = fit none NUMBER
  top          = fit none NUMBER
  bottom       = fit none NUMBER
  scale        = small medium big normal NUMBER
  rotation     = NUMBER
  symalign     = auto
  axis         = on off
  framecolor   = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION
  unit         = DIMENSION
  factor       = NUMBER
  frame        = on off
  rulecolor    = COLOR
  bodyfont     = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  size         = small medium big
  style        = STYLE COMMAND
  color        = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupclipping [..,..=..,..]

*   state       = start stop
    width       = DIMENSION
    height      = DIMENSION
    hoffset     = DIMENSION
    voffset     = DIMENSION
    x           = NUMBER
    y           = NUMBER
    nx          = NUMBER
    ny          = NUMBER
    sx          = NUMBER
    sy          = NUMBER
    leftoffset  = DIMENSION
    rightoffset = DIMENSION
    topoffset   = DIMENSION
    bottomoffset = DIMENSION
    mp          = NAME
    n           = NUMBER
    offset      = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
    corner   = left middle right top bottom
    x        = DIMENSION
    y        = DIMENSION
    hoffset  = DIMENSION
    voffset  = DIMENSION
    location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
    state    = start stop
```

```
\setupcolor [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\setupcolors [..,..=..,..]

*   state         = start stop
    spot          = yes no
    expansion     = yes no
    factor        = yes no
    rgb           = yes no
    cmyk          = yes no
    conversion    = yes no always
    pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
    textcolor     = COLOR
    intent        = overprint knockout none
```

```
\setupcolumns [..,..=..,..]

*   n         = NUMBER
    distance  = DIMENSION
    option    = background
    offset    = DIMENSION
    command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    height    = DIMENSION
    direction = left right
    balance   = yes no
    align     = setupalign
    tolerance = setuptolerance
    blank     = inherits: \blank
    ntop      = NUMBER
    rule      = on off COMMAND
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]

*   n = NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed
```

\setupcombination $[...^1_{,}...]$ $[..,..^2_{=}..,..]$
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 nx   = NUMBER
   ny   = NUMBER
   width   = fit DIMENSION
   height   = fit DIMENSION
   location   = left middle right top <u>bottom</u>
   distance   = DIMENSION
   alternative = label <u>text</u>
   align   = inherits: \setupalign
   continue   = yes <u>no</u>
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR

\setupcombinedlist $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2_{=}..,..]$

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\setupcombinedlist $[..,..^*_{=}..,..]$

* inherits: \setuplist

\setupcomment $[...^1_{,}...]$ $[..,..^2_{=}..,..]$
                            OPT

1 NAME

2 state   = <u>start</u> stop none
   method   = <u>normal</u> hidden
   symbol   = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
   width   = fit DIMENSION
   height   = fit DIMENSION
   depth   = fit DIMENSION
   title   = TEXT
   subtitle = TEXT
   author   = TEXT
   nx   = NUMBER
   ny   = NUMBER
   color   = COLOR
   option   = xml max
   textlayer = NAME
   location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text <u>high</u> none
   distance = DIMENSION

\setupcontent $[..,..^*_{=}..,..]$

* inherits: \setuplist

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   start               = NUMBER
    counter             = NAME
    method              = page
    state               = start stop
    way                 = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
    prefix              = yes no
    prefixseparatorset  = NAME
    prefixconversion    = NAME
    prefixconversionset = NAME
    prefixstarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixstopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixset           = NAME
    prefixsegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    numberorder         = reverse
    numberseparatorset  = NAME
    numberconversion    = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numberstopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numbersegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    type                = first previous next last number
    criterium           = strict positive all
    prefixconnector     = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\setupdataset [..,..=..,..]

*   delay = yes no
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    language    = LANGUAGE
    method      = font
    repeat      = yes no
    location    = text paragraph margin
    left        = COMMAND
    middle      = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    nextleft    = COMMAND
    nextright   = COMMAND
    spacebefore = inherits: \blank
    spaceafter  = inherits: \blank
    leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
    indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
    indentnext  = yes no auto
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
    symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
    symcolor    = COLOR
```

\setupdescription $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
  _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 title   = yes <u>no</u>
   level   = NUMBER
   text   = TEXT
   headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   alternative = <u>left</u> right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                 hanging top command NAME
   align   = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   display   = <u>yes</u> no
   indentnext = yes no auto
   width   = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance   = none DIMENSION
   hang   = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion   = yes <u>no</u> xml
   sample   = TEXT
   margin   = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR

\setupdirections $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* bidi   = on <u>off</u> local global
   method = one two <u>default</u>
   fences = <u>yes</u> no

\setupdocument $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   metadata:author   = TEXT
   metadata:title   = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY   = VALUE

\setupeffect $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
  _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 method   = <u>none</u> command
   stretch   = NUMBER
   rulethickness = NUMBER
   alternative = <u>normal</u> inner outer both hidden stretch

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT

1   NAME

2   title         = yes no
    number        = yes no
    numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titledistance = DIMENSION
    titlestyle    = STYLE COMMAND
    titlecolor    = COLOR
    titlecommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titleleft     = COMMAND
    titleright    = COMMAND
    left          = COMMAND
    right         = COMMAND
    symbol        = COMMAND
    starter       = COMMAND
    stopper       = COMMAND
    coupling      = NAME
    counter       = NAME
    level         = NUMBER
    text          = TEXT
    headcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    inbetween     = COMMAND
    alternative   = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                    hanging top command NAME
    align         = inherits: \setupalign
    headalign     = inherits: \setupalign
    indenting     = inherits: \setupindenting
    display       = yes no
    indentnext    = yes no auto
    width         = fit broad line DIMENSION
    distance      = none DIMENSION
    hang          = fit broad none margin NUMBER
    closesymbol   = COMMAND
    closecommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    expansion     = yes no xml
    sample        = TEXT
    margin        = yes no standard DIMENSION
    style         = STYLE COMMAND
    color         = COLOR
    headstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor     = COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]

*   set   = COMMAND
    reset = COMMAND
    KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]

*   align       = flushleft middle flushright normal
    bodyfont    = DIMENSION
    width       = DIMENSION
    title       = TEXT
    subtitle    = TEXT
    author      = TEXT
    alternative = html div
    properties  = yes no
    hyphen      = yes no
    cssfile     = FILE
    firstpage   = FILE
    lastpage    = FILE
```

225

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..⌃²⌄..,..]
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   width         = DIMENSION
    height        = DIMENSION
    label         = NAME
    page          = NUMBER
    object        = yes no
    prefix        = TEXT
    method        = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
    controls      = yes no
    preview       = yes no
    mask          = none
    resolution    = NUMBER
    color         = COLOR
    repeat        = yes no
    factor        = fit broad max auto default
    hfactor       = fit broad max auto default
    wfactor       = fit broad max auto default
    maxwidth      = DIMENSION
    maxheight     = DIMENSION
    equalwidth    = DIMENSION
    equalheight   = DIMENSION
    scale         = NUMBER
    xscale        = NUMBER
    yscale        = NUMBER
    s             = NUMBER
    sx            = NUMBER
    sy            = NUMBER
    lines         = NUMBER
    location      = local global default
    directory     = PATH
    option        = test frame empty
    forgroundcolor = COLOR
    reset         = yes no
    background    = color foreground NAME
    frame         = on off
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    align         = inherits: \setupalign
    xmax          = NUMBER
    ymax          = NUMBER
    frames        = on off
    interaction   = yes all none reference layer bookmark
    bodyfont      = DIMENSION
    comment       = COMMAND TEXT
    size          = none media crop trim art
    cache         = PATH
    resources     = PATH
    display       = FILE
    conversion    = TEXT
    order         = LIST
    crossreference = yes no NUMBER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..⌃*⌄..,..]

*   option = repeat
```

```
\setupfield [.¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..³⌄..,..] [..,..⁴..,..] [..,..⁵..,..]
                      OPT          OPT            OPT

1   NAME

2   reset label frame horizontal vertical

3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,¹,...] [..,..²⌄..,..]
                                OPT

1   NAME

2   category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

226

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME

2  start                = NUMBER
   style                = STYLE COMMAND
   color                = COLOR
   type                 = radio sub text line push check signature
   values               = TEXT
   default              = TEXT
   fieldframecolor      = COLOR
   fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
   width                = DIMENSION
   height               = DIMENSION
   depth                = DIMENSION
   align                = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   n                    = NUMBER
   symbol               = NAME
   fieldlayer           = NAME
   option               = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
   clickin              = REFERENCE
   clickout             = REFERENCE
   regionin             = REFERENCE
   regionout            = REFERENCE
   afterkey             = REFERENCE
   format               = REFERENCE
   validate             = REFERENCE
   calculate            = REFERENCE
   focusin              = REFERENCE
   focusout             = REFERENCE
   openpage             = REFERENCE
   closepage            = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfields [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT        OPT            OPT
1  reset label frame horizontal vertical

2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME

2 leftmargin  = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  alternative = symbol stretch rule space
  method      = local global middle broad
  width       = DIMENSION
  height      = DIMENSION
  depth       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  align       = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  symbol      = COMMAND
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinlines [..,..⸗..,..]

*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   margin       = DIMENSION
   width        = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color        = COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinrules [..,..⸗..,..]

*  before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   n             = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance      = DIMENSION
   width         = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator     = COMMAND
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME

2 n           = NUMBER
  alternative = default line word
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME

2 pagestate = start stop
  command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  margin    = page
  scale     = NUMBER
  paper     = auto defaut NAME
  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfloat [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1  SINGULAR

2  indentnext          = yes no auto
   default             = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback            = inherits: \placefloat
   inner               = COMMAND
   criterium           = DIMENSION
   method              = NUMBER
   sidemethod          = NUMBER
   textmethod          = NUMBER
   sidealign           = height depth line halfline grid normal
   local               = yes no
   command             = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   availablewidth      = DIMENSION
   availableheight     = DIMENSION
   minwidth            = DIMENSION
   maxwidth            = DIMENSION
   location            = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
                         inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
   leftmargindistance  = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargin          = DIMENSION
   rightmargin         = DIMENSION
   innermargin         = DIMENSION
   outermargin         = DIMENSION
   bottombefore        = COMMAND
   bottomafter         = COMMAND
   spacebefore         = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafter          = none inherits: \blank
   width               = DIMENSION
   height              = DIMENSION
   offset              = DIMENSION none overlay
   sidespacebefore     = none inherits: \blank
   sidespaceafter      = none inherits: \blank
   margin              = DIMENSION
   ntop                = DIMENSION
   nbottom             = DIMENSION
   step                = small medium big line depth
   nlines              = NUMBER
   cache               = yes no
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME

2  suffix          = COMMAND
   suffixseparator = COMMAND
   suffixstopper   = COMMAND
   location        = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                     lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
   command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   spacebefore     = inherits: \blank
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter      = inherits: \blank
   distance        = DIMENSION
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   color           = COLOR
   topoffset       = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
   number          = yes no none
   group           = TEXT
   leftmargin      = DIMENSION
   rightmargin     = DIMENSION
   innermargin     = DIMENSION
   outermargin     = DIMENSION
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   width           = fit max DIMENSION
   minwidth        = fit DIMENSION
   maxwidth        = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

229

\setupfloatsplitting [..,..=..,..]

* before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  lines   = auto NUMBER
  conversion = NAME

\setupfooter [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT
1 text margin edge

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\setupfootertexts [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
                   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 text margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setupforms [..,..=..,..]

* method = XML HTML PDF
  export = yes no

\setupformula [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME

2 location   = left right
  align   = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
  strut   = yes no
  distance   = DIMENSION
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter   = inherits: \blank
  numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  option   = middle
  margin   = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin   = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  indentnext   = yes no auto
  grid   = inherits: \snaptogrid
  inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupframed [...,..1...] [..,..=2..,..]
                    OPT

1  NAME

2  corner             =  rectangular round NUMBER
   framecorner        =  rectangular round NUMBER
   backgroundcorner   =  rectangular round NUMBER
   radius             =  DIMENSION
   frameradius        =  DIMENSION
   backgroundradius   =  DIMENSION
   depth              =  DIMENSION
   framedepth         =  DIMENSION
   backgrounddepth    =  DIMENSION
   framecolor         =  COLOR
   topframe           =  on off NAME
   bottomframe        =  on off NAME
   leftframe          =  on off NAME
   rightframe         =  on off NAME
   region             =  yes no
   rulethickness      =  DIMENSION
   frameoffset        =  DIMENSION
   frame              =  on off overlay none
   background         =  foreground color NAME
   backgroundoffset   =  frame DIMENSION
   component          =  NAME
   extras             =  COMMAND
   foregroundstyle    =  STYLE COMMAND
   foregroundcolor    =  COLOR
   setups             =  NAME
   offset             =  default overlay none DIMENSION
   width              =  local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
   height             =  fit max broad DIMENSION
   align              =  inherits: \setupalign
   strut              =  yes no none local global
   autostrut          =  yes no
   location           =  height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
   autowidth          =  yes no force
   lines              =  NUMBER
   top                =  COMMAND
   bottom             =  COMMAND
   blank              =  yes no
   profile            =  NAME
   empty              =  yes no
   loffset            =  DIMENSION
   roffset            =  DIMENSION
   toffset            =  DIMENSION
   boffset            =  DIMENSION
   orientation        =  NUMBER
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,..1...] [..,..=2..,..]
                           OPT

1  NAME

2  left          =  COMMAND
   right         =  COMMAND
   leftoffser    =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset   =  DIMENSION
   topoffset     =  DIMENSION
   bottomoffset  =  DIMENSION
   linecorrection =  yes no
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,..1...] [..,..=2..,..]
                        OPT

1  NAME

2  left          =  COMMAND
   right         =  COMMAND
   inner         =  COMMAND
   location      =  left right middle none
   depthcorrection =  on off
   bodyfont      =  inherits: \setupbodyfont
   indenting     =  inherits: \setupindenting
   style         =  STYLE COMMAND
   color         =  COLOR
   inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement
```

231

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*..]

*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setuphead [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT

1   SECTION

2   frontpartlabel      = NAME
    bodypartlabel       = NAME
    appendixlabel       = NAME
    backpartlabel       = NAME
    expansion           = yes no xml
    catcodes            = NAME
    sectionresetset     = NAME
    sectionseparatorset = NAME
    sectionconversionset = NAME
    conversion          = NAME
    sectionstarter      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    sectionstopper      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    sectionset          = NAME
    sectionsegments     = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
    style               = STYLE COMMAND
    color               = COLOR
    textstyle           = STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor           = COLOR
    numberstyle         = STYLE COMMAND
    numbercolor         = COLOR
    coupling            = SECTION
    ownnumber           = yes no
    beforesection       = COMMAND
    aftersection        = COMMAND
    insidesection       = COMMAND
    incrementnumber     = yes no list empty
    placehead           = yes no hidden empty
    number              = yes no
    page                = inherits: \page
    marking             = page reset
    header              =
    header              = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
    text                = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
    footer              = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
    before              = COMMAND
    after               = COMMAND
    inbetween           = COMMAND
    continue            = yes no
    aligntitle          = yes no float
    interlinespace      = NAME
    interaction         = list reference
    internalgrid        = NAME
    grid                = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
                          none line strut box min max middle NAME
    align               = inherits: \setupalign
    tolerance           = inherits: \setuptolerance
    strut               = yes no
    hang                = line broad fit none NUMBER
    margin              = DIMENSION
    indentnext          = yes no auto
    alternative         = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
    width               = DIMENSION
    numberwidth         = DIMENSION
    textwidth           = DIMENSION
    distance            = DIMENSION
    commandbefore       = COMMAND
    commandafter        = COMMAND
    command             = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
    textcommand         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deeptextcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    numbercommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deepnumbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT

1   NAME

2   alternative   = horizontal vertical
    renderingsetup = NAME
```

\setupheader $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                 OPT

1 text margin edge

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\setupheadertexts $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{5}{.}.]$
                       OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 text margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setupheadnumber $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 SECTION

2 [-+]NUMBER

\setupheadtext $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                   OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setuphelp $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

\setuphigh $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                   OPT

1 NAME

2 distance = DIMENSION
   up   = DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR

\setuphighlight $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                        OPT

1 NAME

2 command = yes no
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR

\setuphyphenation $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

---

\setuphyphenmark $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* sign = normal wide

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   distance  = DIMENSION
   sample    = TEXT
   text      = TEXT
   width     = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator = COMMAND
   style     = STYLE COMMAND
   color     = COLOR
   headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor = COLOR
```

```
\setupindenting [...,...]
                    OPT
*  [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\setupindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME

2  n        = NUMBER
   m        = NUMBER
   before   = COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = line DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
   font     = FONT
   text     = TEXT
   location = margin text
   method   = first last auto none
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME

2  location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupinteractionbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative     = a b c d e f g
   state           = start stop
   command         = CSNAME
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION max broad
   depth           = DIMENSION max
   distance        = DIMENSION
   step            = small medium big
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   color           = COLOR
   contrastcolor   = COLOR
   symbol          = yes no
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupinteractionmenu [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   alternative    =  vertical horizontal hidden
    category       =  NAME
    leftoffset     =  overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    rightoffset    =  overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    topoffset      =  overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    bottomoffset   =  overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    maxwidth       =  DIMENSION
    maxheight      =  DIMENSION
    itemalign      =  left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
    state          =  start empty local
    left           =  COMMAND
    right          =  COMMAND
    distance       =  overlay DIMENSION
    before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    inbetween      =  COMMAND
    position       =  yes no
    middle         =  COMMAND
    style          =  STYLE COMMAND
    color          =  COLOR
    samepage       =  yes no empty none normal default
    contrastcolor  =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupinteractionscreen [..,..⁼..,..]

*   width      =  fit max tight DIMENSION
    height     =  fit max tight DIMENSION
    backspace  =  DIMENSION
    horoffset  =  DIMENSION
    veroffset  =  DIMENSION
    topspace   =  DIMENSION
    option     =  fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page
    delay      =  none NUMBER
```

```
\setupinteraction [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   state          =  start stop
    style          =  STYLE COMMAND
    color          =  COLOR
    contrastcolor  =  COLOR
    title          =  TEXT
    subtitle       =  COLOR
    author         =  TEXT
    date           =  TEXT
    keyword        =  TEXT
    focus          =  standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
    menu           =  on off
    fieldlayer     =  auto NAME
    calculate      =  REFERENCE
    click          =  yes no
    display        =  normal new
    page           =  yes no page name auto
    openaction     =  REFERENCE
    closeaction    =  REFERENCE
    openpageaction =  REFERENCE
    closepageaction = REFERENCE
    symbolset      =  NAME
    height         =  DIMENSION
    depth          =  DIMENSION
    focusoffset    =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupinteraction [..²..]
                      OPT

*   NAME
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME

2  line      = DIMENSION
   height    = NUMBER
   depth     = NUMBER
   minheight = NUMBER
   mindepth  = NUMBER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   top       = NUMBER height
   bottom    = NUMBER
   stretch   = NUMBER
   shrink    = NUMBER
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...,*...]
                         OPT
*  on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [.*.]

*  NAME
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]

*  text always global none
```

```
\setupitemgroup [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                           OPT         OPT         OPT
1  NAME

2  each NUMBER

3  intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
   nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
   seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME

4  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   inbetween    = COMMAND
   beforehead   = COMMAND
   afterhead    = COMMAND
   lefttext     = COMMAND
   righttext    = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   factor       = NUMBER
   step         = DIMENSION
   width        = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   margin       = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin   = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align        = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting    =
   start        = NUMBER
   symalign     = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol       = NAME
   n            = NUMBER
   indentnext   = yes no auto
   inner        = COMMAND
   command      = CSNAME
   items        = NUMBER
   maxwidth     = DIMENSION
   itemalign    = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol  = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
   headstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor    = COLOR
   marstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor     = COLOR
   symstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMBER

2   before   =   COMMAND
    after   =   COMMAND
    inbetween   =   COMMAND
    beforehead =   COMMAND
    afterhead   =   COMMAND
    lefttext   =   COMMAND
    righttext   =   COMMAND
    left   =   COMMAND
    right   =   COMMAND
    factor   =   NUMBER
    step   =   DIMENSION
    width   =   DIMENSION
    distance   =   DIMENSION
    option   =   intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin
                    intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                    columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                    NAME
    margin   =   yes no standard DIMENSION
    leftmargin =   yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightmargin =   yes no standard DIMENSION
    align   =   inherits: \setupalign
    indenting   =
    start   =   NUMBER
    symalign   =   left middle right flushleft center flushright
    symbol   =   NAME
    n   =   NUMBER
    indentnext =   yes no auto
    inner   =   COMMAND
    command   =   CSNAME
    items   =   NUMBER
    maxwidth   =   DIMENSION
    itemalign   =   left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
    alignsymbol =   yes no
    textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
    placestopper = yes no
    style   =   STYLE COMMAND
    color   =   COLOR
    headstyle   =   STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor   =   COLOR
    marstyle   =   STYLE COMMAND
    marcolor   =   COLOR
    symstyle   =   STYLE COMMAND
    symcolor   =   COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitems [...¹,...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
               OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative =   left right top bottom inmargin
    textwidth   =   DIMENSION
    width   =   DIMENSION
    distance   =   DIMENSION
    symbol   =   none NAME
    align   =   left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
    textalign   =   left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
    n   =   NUMBER
    before   =   COMMAND
    after   =   COMMAND
    inbetween   =   COMMAND

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
            ¹          OPT   ²
1  NAME

2  title         = yes no
   number        = yes no
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance = DIMENSION
   titlestyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft     = COMMAND
   titleright    = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   symbol        = COMMAND
   starter       = COMMAND
   stopper       = COMMAND
   coupling      = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   level         = NUMBER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   inbetween     = COMMAND
   alternative   = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                   hanging top command intext NAME
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign     = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting     = inherits: \setupindenting
   display       = yes no
   indentnext    = yes no auto
   width         = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance      = none DIMENSION
   hang          = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol   = COMMAND
   closecommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion     = yes no xml
   sample        = TEXT
   margin        = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
   headstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplabeltext [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                 ¹     OPT  ²
1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuplabeltext [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                 ¹     OPT  ²
1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

238

```
\setuplanguage [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT
1   LANGUAGE default

2   default             =  LANGUAGE
    state               =  start stop
    date                =  inherits: \currentdate
    patterns            =  FILE
    lefthyphenmin       =  NUMBER
    righthyphenmin      =  NUMBER
    lefthyphenchar      =  NUMBER
    righthyphenchar     =  NUMBER
    setups              =  NAME
    spacing             =  broad packed
    font                =  auto
    text                =  TEXT
    limittext           =  TEXT
    hyphen              =  TEXT
    compoundhyphen      =  TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen  =  TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
    leftquote           =  COMMAND
    rightquote          =  COMMAND
    leftquotation       =  COMMAND
    rightquotation      =  COMMAND
    leftspeech          =  COMMAND
    rightspeech         =  COMMAND
    leftsentence        =  COMMAND
    middlespeech        =  COMMAND
    rightsentence       =  COMMAND
    midsentence         =  COMMAND
    leftsubsentence     =  COMMAND
    rightsubsentence    =  COMMAND
```

```
\setuplayer [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   state       =  start stop continue next repeat
    option      =  test
    page        =  NUMBER
    width       =  DIMENSION
    height      =  DIMENSION
    region      =  NAME
    rotation    =  left right inner outer NUMBER
    position    =  yes no overlay
    hoffset     =  max DIMENSION
    voffset     =  max DIMENSION
    offset      =  DIMENSION
    dx          =  DIMENSION
    dy          =  DIMENSION
    sx          =  NUMBER
    sy          =  NUMBER
    x           =  DIMENSION
    y           =  DIMENSION
    corner      =  left middle right top bottom
    location    =  grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
    line        =  NUMBER
    column      =  NUMBER
    direction   =  normal reverse
    doublesided =  yes no
    method      =  fit overlay
    repeat      =  yes
    preset      =  lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT
1   top header text footer bottom

2   text margin edge

3   state     = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
    strut     = yes no
    n         = NUMBER
    before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    leftstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
    rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
    leftcolor  = COLOR
    rightcolor = COLOR
    width     = DIMENSION
    leftwidth  = DIMENSION
    rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplayout [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   state               = start stop normal repeat
    margin              = DIMENSION
    edge                = DIMENSION
    margindistance      = DIMENSION
    edgedistance        = DIMENSION
    leftedgedistance    = DIMENSION
    rightedgedistance   = DIMENSION
    leftmargindistance  = DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
    topdistance         = DIMENSION
    headerdistance      = DIMENSION
    footerdistance      = DIMENSION
    bottomdistance      = DIMENSION
    preset              = NAME
    leftmargin          = DIMENSION
    rightmargin         = DIMENSION
    leftedge            = DIMENSION
    rightedge           = DIMENSION
    header              = DIMENSION
    footer              = DIMENSION
    top                 = DIMENSION
    bottom              = DIMENSION
    backspace           = DIMENSION
    topspace            = DIMENSION
    setups              = NAME
    cutspace            = DIMENSION
    width               = DIMENSION middle fit
    bottomspace         = DIMENSION
    lines               = NUMBER
    height              = DIMENSION middle fit
    horoffset           = DIMENSION
    veroffset           = DIMENSION
    columns             = NUMBER
    columndistance      = DIMENSION
    method              = default normal NAME
    location            = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
    textwidth           = DIMENSION
    textheight          = DIMENSION
    nx                  = NUMBER
    ny                  = NUMBER
    dx                  = DIMENSION
    dy                  = DIMENSION
    scale               = NUMBER
    sx                  = NUMBER
    sy                  = NUMBER
    marking             = on off page empty color
    grid                = yes no off
    textdistance        = DIMENSION
    alternative         = default normal makeup NAME
    clipoffset          = DIMENSION
    cropoffset          = DIMENSION
    trimoffset          = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset         = DIMENSION
    artoffset           = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplayout [...]

*   reset NAME
```

```
\setuplegend [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   compress            = yes no
    compressmethod      = separator stopper space
    compressseparator   = COMMAND
    compressdistance    = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinenumbering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME

2   start       = NUMBER
    step        = NUMBER
    method      = page first next
    conversion  = NAME
    continue    = yes no
    location    = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
    distance    = DIMENSION
    align       = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
    command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    margin      = DIMENSION
    width       = margin DIMENSION
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setuplines [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   option    = packed
    before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
    indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
    align     = inherits: \setupalign
    space     = yes on off fixed default
    command   = COMMAND
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
    left      = COMMAND
    right     = COMMAND
```

\setuplinetable $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$\qquad\qquad\quad$ OPT $\quad$ OPT

1 r c

2 odd even header NUMBER

3 lines   = fit NUMBER
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   stretch   = yes <u>no</u> DIMENSION
   maxwidth   = fit DIMENSION
   nleft   = NUMBER
   n   = NUMBER
   repeat   = <u>yes</u> no
   nx   = NUMBER
   width   = DIMENSION
   height   = <u>fit</u> line DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset   = DIMENSION
   align   = inherits: \setupalign
   background   = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   xheight   = max DIMENSION
   xdepth   = max DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR

\setuplinewidth $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* small medium big DIMENSION

242

```
\setuplist [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1  LIST

2  state                    = start stop
   location                 = none here
   type                     = simple command userdata
   criterium                = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                              current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                              SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
   list                     = NAME
   width                    = fit broad auto DIMENSION
   height                   = fit broad DIMENSION
   depth                    = fit broad DIMENSION
   symbol                   = one two three none default
   label                    = yes no none NAME
   starter                  = COMMAND
   stopper                  = COMMAND
   command                  = CD:THREEARGUMENT
   numbercommand            = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagenumber               = yes no always
   headnumber               = yes no always
   before                   = COMMAND
   after                    = COMMAND
   inbetween                = COMMAND
   margin                   = none DIMENSION
   distance                 = none DIMENSION
   aligntitle               = yes no
   numberalign              = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   align                    = inherits: \setupalign
   hang                     = yes no
   left                     = COMMAND
   right                    = COMMAND
   interaction              = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
   limittext                = yes no TEXT
   style                    = STYLE COMMAND
   color                    = COLOR
   numberstyle              = STYLE COMMAND
   numbercolor              = COLOR
   textstyle                = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor                = COLOR
   pagestyle                = STYLE COMMAND
   pagecolor                = COLOR
   reference                = NUMBER
   extras                   = NAME
   order                    = command all title
   alternative              = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                              vertical NAME
   maxwidth                 = DIMENSION
   pageprefix               = yes no
   pageprefixseparatorset   = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
   pageprefixset            = NAME
   pageprefixsegments       = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   pageprefixconnector      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageconversionset        = NAME
   pagestarter              = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagestopper              = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   command        = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
   renderingsetup = NAME
   width          = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   stretch        = DIMENSION
   filler         = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]

* before   = COMMAND
  after    = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...]
                             OPT
* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]

* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME

2 distance = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE COMMAND
  color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME

2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE COMMAND
  color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME

2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]

* color = local global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME

2 format          = metafun mpost
  initializations = yes no
  setups          = NAME
  textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor       = COLOR
  extensions      = yes no
  method          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmakeup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT

1   NAME

2   page         = inherits: \page
    command      = COMMAND
    width        = DIMENSION
    height       = DIMENSION
    align        = inherits: \setupalign
    setups       = NAME
    top          = COMMAND
    bottom       = COMMAND
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    location     = top
    reference    = REFERENCE
    pagestate    = start stop
    headerstate  = start stop high empty none normal
    footerstate  = start stop high empty none normal
    topstate     = start stop high empty none normal
    bottomstate  = start stop high empty none normal
    textstate    = start stop high empty none normal
    doublesided  = yes no empty
    style        = inherits: \value-style
    color        = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT

1   NAME

2   state     = start stop
    width     = DIMENSION
    before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
    align     = inherits: \setupalign
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
    top       = COMMAND
    bottom    = COMMAND
    location  = left right middle inmargin
    left      = COMMAND
    right     = COMMAND
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME

2  strut       = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
   command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   width       = DIMENSION
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   anchor      = region text
   location    = left right inner outer
   method      = top line first depth height
   category    = default edge
   scope       = local global
   option      = text paragraph
   margin      = local normal margin edge
   distance    = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   dy          = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   line        = NUMBER
   stack       = yes continue
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmarginrules [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\setupmarking [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  MARK

2  state       = start stop
   expansion   = yes no
   separator   = COMMAND
   filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  n        = NUMBER
   m        = NUMBER
   distance = DIMENSION
   align    = left middle right normal
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME

2  left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   strut          = yes no
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   distance       = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

\setupmathematics $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
                                 OPT

1 NAME

2 openup   = yes <u>no</u>
   symbolset   = NAME
   functionstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   compact   = yes <u>no</u>
   align   = <u>l2r</u> r2l
   bidi   = yes <u>no</u>
   sygreek   = normal <u>italic</u> none
   lcgreek   = normal <u>italic</u> none
   ucgreek   = <u>normal</u> italic none
   italics   = 1 2 <u>3</u> 4 none reset
   autopunctuation = yes <u>no</u> all
   setups   = NAME
   domain   = NAME reset
   textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor   = COLOR
   functioncolor   =
   integral   = limits nolimits <u>autolimits</u> displaylimits none
   default   = normal <u>italic</u>

\setupmathfence $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 command   = yes <u>no</u>
   left   = NUMBER
   middle   = NUMBER
   right   = NUMBER
   mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
   color   = COLOR
   state   = auto

\setupmathfraction $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
                                 OPT

1 NAME

2 topdistance   = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   margin   = DIMENSION
   color   = COLOR
   strut   = <u>yes</u> no math tight
   alternative   = <u>inner</u> outer both
   rule   = yes no <u>auto</u>
   left   = NUMBER
   right   = NUMBER
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   mathstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   distance   = no <u>none</u> overlay

\setupmathframed $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

\setupmathlabeltext $[.^1..]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
                            OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setupmathmatrix $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 left   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   strut   = yes no NUMBER
   align   = left <u>middle</u> right normal
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   location = top bottom high low lohi <u>normal</u>

247

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative = mp
   color       = COLOR
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative = default normal mp
   color       = COLOR
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME

2  left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   topcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   mp            = NAME
   mpheight      = DIMENSION
   mpdepth       = DIMENSION
   mpoffset      = DIMENSION
   color         = COLOR
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   minheight     = DIMENSION
   mindepth      = DIMENSION
   mathclass     = rel ord
   offset        = min max normal
   location      = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
   strut         = yes no
   alternative   = normal default mp
   minwidth      = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   moffset       = DIMENSION
   order         = normal reverse
   mathlimits    = yes no
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]

*  display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME

2  grid          = inherits: \setupgrid
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   method        = otr box
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   distance      = DIMENSION
   n             = NUMBER
   maxheight     = DIMENSION
   maxwidth      = DIMENSION
   step          = DIMENSION
   profile       = NAME
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   setups        = NAME
   balance       = yes no
   splitmethod   = none fixed
   alternative   = local global
   internalgrid  = line halfline
   separator     = rule
   strut         = yes no
   color         = COLOR
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   direction     = normal reverse
   inherits: \setupframed
```

248

```
\setupmodule [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
             OPT
1  FILE

2  test  =  yes no
   KEY   =  VALUE
```

```
\setupnarrower [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME

2  left     =  DIMENSION
   middle   =  DIMENSION
   right    =  DIMENSION
   default  =  [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
   before   =  COMMAND
   after    =  COMMAND
```

```
\setupnotation [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME

2  title        =  yes no
   number       =  yes no
   type         =  note
   numbercommand =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance =  DIMENSION
   titlestyle   =  STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor   =  COLOR
   titlecommand =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft    =  COMMAND
   titleright   =  COMMAND
   left         =  COMMAND
   right        =  COMMAND
   symbol       =  COMMAND
   starter      =  COMMAND
   stopper      =  COMMAND
   coupling     =  NAME
   counter      =  NAME
   level        =  NUMBER
   text         =  TEXT
   headcommand  =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before       =  COMMAND
   after        =  COMMAND
   inbetween    =  COMMAND
   alternative  =  left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                   hanging top command note NAME
   align        =  inherits: \setupalign
   headalign    =  inherits: \setupalign
   indenting    =  inherits: \setupindenting
   display      =  yes no
   indentnext   =  yes no auto
   width        =  fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance     =  none DIMENSION
   hang         =  fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol  =  COMMAND
   closecommand =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion    =  yes no xml
   sample       =  TEXT
   margin       =  yes no standard DIMENSION
   style        =  STYLE COMMAND
   color        =  COLOR
   headstyle    =  STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor    =  COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT

1  NAME

2  interaction    = yes no number text all
   symbolcommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   indicator      = yes no
   textseparator  = COMMAND
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = COMMAND
   rule           = on off normal left right command paragraph
   split          = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
   factor         = NUMBER
   location       = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
   next           = COMMAND
   n              = NUMBER
   rulecolor      = COLOR
   rulethickness  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   interlinespace = NAME
   paragraph      = yes no
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = cd.command
   inbetween      = COMMAND
   scope          = page
   columndistance = DIMENSION
   continue       = yes no
   alternative    = grid fixed columns note none
   criterium      = page
   bodyfont       = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   textstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor      = COLOR
   anchor         = next
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]

*  x            = DIMENSION
   y            = DIMENSION
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   method       = fixed
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   depth        = DIMENSION
   location     = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupoppositeplacing [..,..=..,..]

*  state     = start stop
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...⁎...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT

1   NAME

2   lines    = NUMBER
    offset   = DIMENSION
    method   = 0 1 2 3
    before   = COMMAND
    after    = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setuppagecomment [..,..⁎..,..]

*   location = left right top bottom none
    state    = start stop none
    offset   = DIMENSION
    distance = DIMENSION
    width    = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   n        = NUMBER
    nleft    = NUMBER
    nright   = NUMBER
    width    = DIMENSION auto
    distance = DIMENSION
    lines    = NUMBER
    maxwidth = DIMENSION
    maxheight = DIMENSION
    direction = normal reverse
    page     = inherits: \page
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   state      = start stop repeat
    x          = NUMBER
    y          = NUMBER
    nx         = NUMBER
    ny         = NUMBER
    style      = STYLE COMMAND
    color      = COLOR
    clipoffset = DIMENSION
    rightoffset = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...¹...] [...²...]

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                         OPT
1   NAME

2   n        = NUMBER
    style    = STYLE COMMAND
    color    = COLOR
    before   = COMMAND
    after    = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME

2   state       = previous next NUMBER
    delay       = yes no
    alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
    page        = inherits: \page
    pagestate   = start stop
    n           = NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                                     OPT
1   NAME

2   renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppagenumber [..,..≜..,..]
*   inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\setuppagenumbering [..,..≜..,..]
*   alternative = singlesided doublesided
    page        = inherits: \page
    strut       = yes no
    command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    state       = start stop
    width       = DIMENSION
    location    = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT        OPT
1   page paper

2   NAME

3   NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [..,..≜..,..]
*   delay = yes no
```

```
\setuppagetransitions [...]
*   reset auto start random NUMBER
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME

2   before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
    location  = left middle right top bottom high low
    n         = NUMBER
    distance  = DIMENSION
    bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    width     = DIMENSION
    height    = DIMENSION
    maxwidth  = DIMENSION
    maxheight = DIMENSION
    align     = inherits: \setupalign
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR
```

```
\setuppairedbox [..,..≟..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppalet [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setuppaper [..,..≟..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppapersize
```

```
\setuppapersize [...,...] [...,...]
                  OPT         OPT
1   reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

2   reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\setuppapersize [...] [..,..≟..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   top       = COMMAND
    bottom    = COMMAND
    left      = COMMAND
    right     = COMMAND
    method    = normal none NAME
    scale     = NUMBER
    nx        = NUMBER
    ny        = NUMBER
    dx        = DIMENSION
    dy        = DIMENSION
    width     = DIMENSION
    height    = DIMENSION
    topspace  = DIMENSION
    backspace = DIMENSION
    offset    = DIMENSION
    page      = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
    paper     = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
    option    = fit max
    distance  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME

2   style  = STYLE COMMAND
    color  = COLOR
    align  = inherits: \setupalign
    setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]

1   reset each first next

2   COMMAND
```

253

```
\setupparagraphnumbering [..,..=..,..]

*   state    = start stop line reset
    distance = DIMENSION
    style    = STYLE COMMAND
    color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT

1 NAME

2 each NUMBER

3 n           = NUMBER
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  width       = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  height      = DIMENSION fit
  top         = COMMAND
  bottom      = COMMAND
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  inner       = COMMAND
  command     = COMMAND
  rule        = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
                       OPT

1 NAME:NUMBER

2 n           = NUMBER
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  width       = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  height      = DIMENSION fit
  top         = COMMAND
  bottom      = COMMAND
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  inner       = COMMAND
  command     = COMMAND
  rule        = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupparallel [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 setups    = NAME
  start     = NUMBER
  n         = NUMBER
  criterium = all
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]

*   n        = NUMBER
    width    = DIMENSION fit
    distance = DIMENSION
    symbol   = COMMAND
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   before        =  COMMAND
    after         =  COMMAND
    left          =  COMMAND
    right         =  COMMAND
    grid          =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    linecorrection =  on off
    depthcorrection =  on off
    margin        =  yes no standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]

*   style  =  STYLE COMMAND
    color  =  COLOR
    n      =  NUMBER
    min    =  NUMBER
    max    =  NUMBER
    text   =  TEXT
    width  =  DIMENSION
    height =  DIMENSION
    depth  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setuppositioning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT

1   NAME

2   offset  =  yes no
    unit    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    state   =  start overlay
    xoffset =  DIMENSION
    yoffset =  DIMENSION
    xstep   =  absolute relative
    ystep   =  absolute relative
    xscale  =  NUMBER
    yscale  =  NUMBER
    xfactor =  NUMBER
    yfactor =  NUMBER
    factor  =  NUMBER
    scale   =  NUMBER
```

```
\setupprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   state   =  start stop
    left    =  COMMAND
    right   =  COMMAND
    command =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    style   =  STYLE COMMAND
    color   =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT

1   NAME

2   height   =  DIMENSION
    depth    =  DIMENSION
    distance =  DIMENSION
    factor   =  NUMBER
    lines    =  NUMBER
    method   =  strict fixed none
```

```
\setupprograms [..,..=..,..]

*   style  =  STYLE COMMAND
    color  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext


\setupquote [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext


\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter


\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT

1   NAME

2   label     = * NAME
    left      = COMMAND
    right     = COMMAND
    type      = default text title number page realpage
    setups    = NAME
    autocase  = yes no
    text      = TEXT
    style     = STYLE COMMAND
    color     = COLOR


\setupreferenceprefix [...]

*   + - TEXT


\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT   OPT

1   NAME SECTION

2   default

3   prefix              = yes no
    prefixseparatorset  = NAME
    prefixconversion    = NAME
    prefixconversionset = NAME
    prefixstarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixstopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixset           = NAME
    prefixsegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    numberconversion    = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numberstopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numbersegments      = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    numberseparatorset  = NAME
    prefixconnector     = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND


\setupreferencing [..,..=..,..]

*   state       = start stop
    expansion   = yes no xml
    autofile    = yes no
    export      = yes no
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    width       = DIMENSION
    doublesided = yes no
    interaction = label text symbol all
    separator   = COMMAND
    prefix      = + - TEXT


\setupregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT

1   NUMBER

2   inherits: \setupregister
```

256

```
\setupregister [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT         OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   referencemethod       = forward
    expansion             = yes no xml
    ownnumber             = yes no
    xmlsetup              = NAME
    alternative           = a b A B
    method                = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress              = yes no all
    criterium             = local text current previous all SECTION
    pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter     = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixstopper     = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixset         = NAME
    pageprefixsegments    = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    pageprefixconnector   = COMMAND
    pageprefix            = yes no
    pageseparatorset      = NAME
    pageconversionset     = NAME
    pagestarter           = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagestopper           = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagesegments          = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    maxwidth              = DIMENSION
    indicator             = yes no
    before                = COMMAND
    after                 = COMMAND
    command               = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand           = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deeptextcommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagecommand           = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    distance              = DIMENSION
    interaction           = text pagenumber
    pagenumber            = yes no
    symbol                = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
    language              = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
    style                 = STYLE COMMAND
    color                 = COLOR
    textstyle             = STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor             = COLOR
    pagestyle             = STYLE COMMAND
    pagecolor             = COLOR
    n                     = NUMBER
    balance               = yes no
    align                 = inherits: \setupalign
    numberorder           = numbers
```

\setupregister $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. ., . . \overset{2}{=} . . , . .]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME:NUMBER

2   referencemethod   = forward
    expansion   = yes <u>no</u> xml
    ownnumber   = yes <u>no</u>
    xmlsetup   = NAME
    alternative   = a b A B
    method   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress   = yes <u>no</u> all
    criterium   = local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION
    pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixstopper   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixset   = NAME
    pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    pageprefixconnector   = COMMAND
    pageprefix   = yes no
    pageseparatorset   = NAME
    pageconversionset   = NAME
    pagestarter   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagestopper   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagesegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    maxwidth   = DIMENSION
    indicator   = <u>yes</u> no
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deeptextcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagecommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    distance   = DIMENSION
    interaction   = text <u>pagenumber</u>
    pagenumber   = <u>yes</u> no
    symbol   = a <u>n</u> none 1 2 COMMAND
    language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
    textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor   = COLOR
    pagestyle   = STYLE COMMAND
    pagecolor   = COLOR
    n   = NUMBER
    balance   = <u>yes</u> no
    align   = inherits: \setupalign
    numberorder   = <u>numbers</u>

\setuprenderingwindow $[. . . \overset{1}{,} . . .]$ $[. ., . . \overset{2}{=} . . , . .]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   openpageaction = REFERENCE
    closepageaction = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupframed

\setuprotate $[. ., . . \overset{*}{=} . . , . .]$

*   location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
    rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed

258

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME

2  scale      = NUMBER
   xscale     = NUMBER
   yscale     = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   depth      = yes no
   lines      = NUMBER
   factor     = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   maxheight  = DIMENSION
   s          = NUMBER
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid       = yes fit height depth halfline
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME

2  method   = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset   = NAME
   features = auto
```

```
\setupsectionblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME

2  page   = inherits: \page
   before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
   number = yes no
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME

2  continue = yes no
   unit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method   = NUMBER
   dy       = NUMBER
   align    = inherits: \setupalign
   style    = STYLE COMMAND
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  rulethickness      = DIMENSION
   rulecolor          = COLOR
   alternative        = NUMBER
   topoffset          = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset       = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level              = NUMBER
```

\setupsorting $[...^1,...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                        OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion   = yes <u>no</u> xml
   alternative   = first last normal NAME
   next   = COMMAND
   command   = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
   textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
   method   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   criterium   = current previous local text <u>all</u> SECTION
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR
   textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor   = COLOR
   synonymstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   synonymcolor   = COLOR

\setupspacing $[.^*.]$
              OPT
* fixed <u>packed</u> broad

\setupspellchecking $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* state = start stop
   method = 1 2 3
   list   = NAME

\setupstartstop $[...^1,...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                          OPT

1 NAME

2 before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
   setups   = NAME
   left   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR

\setupstretched $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts $[.^*.]$
             OPT
* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

\setupsubformula $[...^1,...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                           OPT

1 NAME

2 indentnext = yes no auto

\setupsubpagenumber $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupsymbolset $[.^*.]$

* NAME

\setupsynonyms [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion   = yes no xml
   alternative   = first last normal NAME
   next   = COMMAND
   command   = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
   textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
   method   = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   criterium   = current previous local text all SECTION
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR
   textstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor   = COLOR
   synonymstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   synonymcolor   = COLOR

\setups [...,...]

* NAME

\setups {...,...}

* NAME

\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT   OPT

1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER

2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER

3 extras   = COMMAND
   left   = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   columndistance   = DIMENSION
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   setups   = NAME
   textwidth   = DIMENSION local
   split   = yes no repeat auto
   header   = repeat
   option   = stretch tight
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   samepage   = before after both
   spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blank
   splitoffset   = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter   = yes no
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT
   distance   = DIMENSION
   color   = COLOR
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   inherits: \setupframed

\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\setuptables [..,..=..,..]

*   text          = DIMENSION max
    split         = yes no repeat auto
    frame         = on off
    NL            = inherits: \blank
    VL            = small medium big none NUMBER
    HL            = small medium big none NUMBER
    distance      = small medium big none
    align         = left middle right
    commands      = COMMAND
    bodyfont      = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    height        = strut NUMBER
    depth         = strut NUMBER
```

```
\setuptabulate [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                   OPT    OPT

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                              OPT

1  NAME

2  format        = TEMPLATE none
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    distance      = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
    align         = left middle right dimension
    rule          = line normal
    rulecolor     = COLOR
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    bodyfont      = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    indenting     = yes no
    split         = yes no repeat auto
    unit          = DIMENSION
    margin        = DIMENSION
    inner         = COMMAND
    EQ            = COMMAND
    header        = yes repeat text
    frame         = on off
    title         = TEXT
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]

*   state  = start stop
    method = auto
```

```
\setuptaglabeltext [...¹] [..,..²=..,..]
                            OPT

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuptext [...¹] [..,..²=..,..]
              OPT

1  text margin edge

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\setuptextbackground $[...,^{\underset{1}{...}},...]$ $[...,..^{\underset{2}{=}}..,...]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 state   = <u>start</u> stop
   location   = <u>text</u> paragraph none
   alternative   = NUMBER
   mp   = NAME
   method   = NAME
   background   = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   corner   = <u>rectangular</u> round
   level   = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   align   = inherits: \setupalign
   dash   = NUMBER
   radius   = DIMENSION
   frame   = <u>on</u> off
   framecolor   = COLOR
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   frameoffset   = DIMENSION
   leftoffset   = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset   = yes no standard DIMENSION
   topoffset   = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset   = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR

\setuptextflow $[...,^{\underset{1}{...}},...]$ $[...,..^{\underset{2}{=}}..,...]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 width = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR

\setuptextrules $[...,..\overset{*}{=}..,...]$

* before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   location   = <u>left</u> inmargin
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   width   = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   depthcorrection = <u>on</u> off
   bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont

\setuptexttexts $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$ $[\overset{4}{...}]$ $[\overset{5}{...}]$
     _{OPT}   _{OPT}   _{OPT}   _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 <u>text</u> margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```
\setupthinrules [..,..=..,..]

*   height        = max DIMENSION
    depth         = max DIMENSION
    background    = color
    frame         = on off
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    alternative   = a b c none
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    color         = COLOR
    interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    inbetween     = COMMAND
    n             = NUMBER
```

```
\setuptolerance [...,...]

*   horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   location = left middle right
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuptop [...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setuptoptexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                 OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setuptype [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT

1   NAME

2   option  = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    command = CSNAME
    left    = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    tab     = yes no NUMBER
    compact = absolute last all
    escape  = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    style   = STYLE COMMAND
    color   = COLOR
    lines   = yes no normal hyphenated
    space   = on off normal fixed stretch
```

```
\setuptyping [..,..=..,..]

*   oddmargin    = DIMENSION
    evenmargin   = DIMENSION
    margin       = yes no standard DIMENSION
    option       = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    style        = STYLE COMMAND
    color        = COLOR
    align        = inherits: \setupalign
    lines        = yes no normal hyphenated
    space        = on off normal fixed stretch
    keeptogether = yes no
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    strip        = yes no NUMBER
    range        = NUMBER NAME
    tab          = yes no NUMBER
    escape       = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    indentnext   = yes no auto
    continue     = yes no
    start        = NUMBER
    stop         = NUMBER
    step         = NUMBER
    numbering    = file line no
    blank        = inherits: \blank
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1   NAME

2   method      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
    language    = LANGUAGE
    alternative = text mathematics
    order       = reverse normal
    separator   = small medium big normal none NAME
    space       = small medium big normal none NAME
    style       = STYLE COMMAND
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupunittext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupurl [..,..=..,..]

*   style = STYLE COMMAND
    color = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   viewerprefix = TEXT
    state        = start stop none keep empty
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]

*   concept file temporary final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]

*   title     = TEXT
    state     = start stop
    export    = yes no
    printable = yes no
    scope     = local global
    method    = none command
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
                 OPT
*   inherits: \vspacing
```

\setupwhitespace [...,*...]
OPT

* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline <u>none</u> small medium big default DIMENSION

\setupwithargument {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {.¹..} {.²..}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\setupxml [..,..⁼..,..]

* default = hidden none text
  compress = yes no

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 textwidth   = DIMENSION <u>local</u>
  bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blank
  option   = tight max stretch width height fixed
  textheight   = DIMENSION
  maxwidth   = DIMENSION
  columndistance   = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  header   = repeat
  footer   = repeat
  rulethickness   = DIMENSION
  split   = yes no repeat <u>auto</u>
  splitoffset   = DIMENSION
  samepage   = before after both
  distance   = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupframed

\setup [.[*].]

* NAME

\setup {.[*].}

* NAME

\setuvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setvariable $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setvariables $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY = VALUE

\setvisualizerfont $[.\overset{*}{..}]$
                    OPT

* FONT

\setwidthof $\overset{1}{...}$ \to \.\overset{2}{..}

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setxvariable $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setxvariables $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY = VALUE

\sfrac $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\shapedhbox $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CONTENT

\shiftdown $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CONTENT

\shiftup $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CONTENT

```
\shift {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
```

* specification = NAME
  dataset   = NAME
  field   = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
                           OPT
```

* NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
```

* specification = NAME
  dataset   = NAME
  field   = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
                                OPT
```

* NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
```

* specification = NAME
  dataset   = NAME
  field   = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
                          OPT
```

* NAME

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
```

* rotation   = NUMBER
  specification = NAME

```
\showbtxfields [...]
                   OPT
```

* NAME

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
                           OPT
```

* TEXT

```
\showbtxtables [...]
                   OPT
```

* TEXT

```
\showcolor [...]
```

* COLOR

\showcolorbar *[..\overset{*}{.}..]*

* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents *[..\overset{*}{.}..]*

* COLOR

\showcolorgroup *[..\overset{1}{.}..] [...\overset{2}{,}...]*
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name

\showcolorset *[..\overset{*}{.}..]*

* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter *[..\overset{*}{.}..]*

* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfontkerns

\showframe *[...\overset{1}{,}...] [...\overset{2}{,}...]*
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 top header text footer bottom

2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

\showglyphs

\showgrid *[...\overset{*}{,}...]*
_{OPT}

* reset <u>bottom</u> top none <u>all</u> lines frame nonnumber <u>right</u> left outer <u>columns</u>

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp *{..\overset{1}{.}..} [..\overset{2}{.}..]*

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace *[..\overset{1}{.}..] [..\overset{2}{.}..]*
_{OPT}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\showhyphens *{..\overset{*}{.}..}*

* TEXT

\showinjector [...,...]
                 OPT
* NAME

\showjustification

\showlayout [...,...]
               OPT
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showlayoutcomponents

\showlogcategories

\showmakeup [.⁰.]
              OPT
* makeup all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
  simplevtop user math italic origin reset

\showmargins

\showmessage {.¹.} {.².} {...,...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\shownextbox \¹... {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\showpalet [.¹.] [...,...]
                      OPT
1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showparentchain \¹... {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\showprint [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
              OPT   OPT   OPT
1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuplayout

\showsetups [...,...]
               OPT
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

* NAME

\showstruts

270

\showsymbolset [.̇.]

* NAME

\showtimer {.̇.}

* TEXT

\showtokens [.̇.]

* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {.̇.}

* NAME

\showvariable {.̇.} {.̇.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\showwarning {.̇.} {.̇.} {...,̇...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\simplealignedbox {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand {.̇.} {.̇.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\simplereversealignedbox {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...}` `{...}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\slicepages [...]` `[..,..=..,..]` `[..,..=..,..]`
                    OPT   OPT

1 FILE

2 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width   = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMBER

3 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width   = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\smallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMBER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\smallskip`

```
\smash [...¹.] {...².}
        OPT
1  w h d t b

2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...*

*  CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashboxed ...*

*  CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashedhbox ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ...¹. {...².}
                OPT
1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...¹.] \...². {...³.}
            OPT
1  normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
   middle NAME

2  CSNAME

3  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,...¹] \...². {...³.}
            OPT
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping

2  CSNAME

3  CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [...¹.] [...².]

1  SECTION

2  previous current next first last
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..*]
               OPT
*  alternative  =  horizontal vertical
   width        =  DIMENSION
   height       =  DIMENSION
   n            =  NUMBER
   m            =  NUMBER
```

```
\someline [...*.]

*  REFERENCE
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...¹.} {...².}

1  SECTION

2  previous current next first last
```

\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 REFERENCE

\somewhere {...} {...} [...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\sorting [...] {...}
       OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\space

\spanishNumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\spanishnumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\speech {...}

* CONTENT

\splitdfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitfilename {...}

* FILE

\splitfloat [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
           OPT

1 inherits: \setupfloatsplitting

2 COMMAND

3 CONTENT

\splitfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

274

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

\splitofftokens $\overset{1}{\ldots}$ \from $\overset{2}{\ldots}$ \to \$\overset{3}{\ldots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\splitofftype

\splitstring $\overset{1}{\ldots}$ \at $\overset{2}{\ldots}$ \to \$\overset{3}{\ldots}$ \and \$\overset{4}{\ldots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\spreadhbox $\overset{*}{\ldots}$

* CSNAME NUMBER

\sqrt $[\overset{1}{\ldots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$
  _{OPT}
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\stackrel $\{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\startalign $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopalign
  _{OPT}
* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\startalignment $[...,\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stopalignment

* inherits: \setupalign

\startallmodes $[...,\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stopallmodes

* NAME

\startappendices $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopappendices
  _{OPT}
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \setupsectionblock

\startattachment $[..\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopattachment
  _{OPT}   _{OPT}
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

```
\startattachment [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopattachment
                    OPT        OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbackground [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbackground
                        OPT
*  inherits: \setupbackground
```

```
\startbackground [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbackground
                        OPT
*  inherits: \setupbackground
```

```
\startbackmatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
                        OPT
*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar

*  NAME
```

```
\startbitmapimage [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage

*  color  = rgb cmyk gray
   width  = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   x      = NUMBER
   y      = NUMBER
```

```
\startblockquote [...,...] ... \stopblockquote
                     OPT
*  inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startbodymatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
                        OPT
*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [..,..*..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns
                          OPT
*  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
                           OPT
1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions

*  NAME
```

```
\startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer
                 OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startbuffer ... \stopbuffer
```

```
\startbut [...] ... \stopbut

*  REFERENCE
```

```
\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases
              OPT
*   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\startcatcodetable \... ... \stopcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startchapter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchapter
              OPT             OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
   ownnumber  = TEXT
2  KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
                     OPT
*   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchemical
               OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor
*   COLOR
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*   knockout overprint none
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
*   NAME
```

```
\startcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumns
              OPT
*   inherits: \setupcolumns
```

```
\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan
                 OPT
*   inherits: \setupcolumnspan
```

```
\startcombination [...] [...] ... \stopcombination
                  OPT   OPT
1  NAME
2  N*M
```

```
\startcombination [....¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcombination
                      OPT        OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcomment [....¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcomment
                  OPT        OPT
1  TEXT

2  inherits: \setupcomment
```

```
\startcomment [....¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcomment
                  OPT        OPT
1  TEXT

2  inherits: \setupcomment
```

```
\startcomponent [....] ... \stopcomponent

*  FILE *
```

```
\startcomponent ... ... \stopcomponent

*  FILE *
```

```
\startcom ... \stopcom
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction

*  NAME
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition

*  NAME
```

```
\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor
```

```
\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\startdelimited [....¹..] [...,²...] ... \stopdelimited
                             OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startdelimitedtext [....¹..] [...,²...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
                                 OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startdelimitedtext [...,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
                          OPT
*  inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startdescription [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdescription
                         OPT
* title    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list     = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startdescription [...,...] {...} ... \stopdescription
                       OPT       OPT
1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT
```

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

```
\startdocument [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdocument
                      OPT
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect
* NAME
```

\starteffect ... \stopeffect

```
\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                            OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                        OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startendnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopendnote
                     OPT
* title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,...] ... \stopendnote
                    OPT
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startenumeration [..,..=..,..] ... \stopenumeration
                         OPT
* title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startenumeration [...,...] {...} ... \stopenumeration
                        OPT       OPT
1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT
```

```
\startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment
* FILE *
```

```
\startenvironment ... ... \stopenvironment
* FILE *
```

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions

*   LANGUAGE
```

```
\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded
```

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable

*   CSNAME
```

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection

*   NAME
```

```
\startfact [....] [..,..=....,..] ... \stopfact
           OPT       OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\startfigure [....] [....] [..,..=....,..] ... \stopfigure
                            OPT
1   NAME

2   FILE

3   inherits: \externalfigure
```

```
\startfiguretext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfiguretext
                 OPT        OPT
1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\startfittingpage [....] [..,..=....,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                          OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startfittingpage [..,..=....,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                  OPT
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startfloatcombination [....] ... \stopfloatcombination
                       OPT
*   N*M NAME
```

```
\startfloatcombination [..,..=....,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
                       OPT
*   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startfloattext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfloattext
                OPT        OPT
1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfootnote
                      OPT
*   title     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    list      =  TEXT
    reference =  REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote
                     OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startformula [...,...] ... \stopformula
                    OPT
*   packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startformulas [...,...] ... \stopformulas
                     OPT
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startformulaformula [...,...] ... \stopformulaformula
                           OPT
*   packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startframed [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopframed
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent
                       OPT
*   NAME off
```

```
\startframedtext [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopframedtext
                    OPT        OPT
1   left right middle none

2   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startframedtext [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopframedtext
                    OPT        OPT
1   left right middle none

2   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
                         OPT
*   bookmark  =  TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startgoto [...] ... \stopgoto

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startgot [...] ... \stopgot

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startgraphictext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopgraphictext
                      1  OPT    2  OPT    3
1   split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
    rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
    low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
    page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping
                  OPT
* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
  middle NAME

\startgridsnapping [...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping
                  OPT
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthead [...,...] {...} ... \stophead
          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startheadtext [...] [...] ... \stopheadtext
              OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
              OPT
* REFERENCE

\starthelp [...] ... \stophelp
          OPT
* REFERENCE

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME

\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

\startindentedtext ... \stopindentedtext

\startinteraction [...] ... \stopinteraction
* hidden NAME

\startinteractionmenu [...] ... \stopinteractionmenu
* NAME

\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface
* all LANGUAGE

\startintermezzotext *[...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.}* ... **\stopintermezzotext**

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startintertext ... **\stopintertext**

\startitem *[...,*...]* ... **\stopitem**
　　　　　　OPT

* REFERENCE

\startitemgroup *[.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]* ... **\stopitemgroup**
　　　　　　　　　OPT　　　　　OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startitemgroup [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..] ... *\stopitemgroup*
　　　　　　　　　OPT　　　　　OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startitemize *[...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]* ... **\stopitemize**
　　　　　　　　OPT　　　　　OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startJScode ...¹. ...². ...³ ... **\stopJScode**

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

\startJSpreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... **\stopJSpreamble**

1 NAME

2 used

3 now later

\startknockout ... **\stopknockout**

\startLUA *[..,..*..,..]* ... **\stopLUA**
　　　　　　OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

\startlua *[...,*...]* ... **\stoplua**
　　　　　　OPT

* continue

\startlabeltext *[.¹.] [.².]* ... **\stoplabeltext**
　　　　　　　　　　OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\startlabeltext [...¹..] [...².] ... \stoplabeltext
                        OPT
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY

\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout

*   NAME

\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned

\startlegend [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplegend
                  OPT   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuptabulate

\startline [...]

*   REFERENCE

\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment

*   left middle right max

\startlinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
                            OPT
*   blank inherits: \blank

\startlinenote [...¹.] {...².}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\startlinenote [...¹.] {...².}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\startlinenumbering [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                          OPT   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplinenumbering

\startlinenumbering [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoplinenumbering
                          OPT   OPT
1   NAME

2   continue NUMBER

\startlines [..,..*..,..] ... \stoplines
                   OPT
*   inherits: \setuplines

\startlines [..,..*..,..] ... \stoplines
                   OPT
*   inherits: \setuplines

\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable

\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody

284

\startlinetablecell [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
                              OPT

* inherits: \setuplinetable

\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead

\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes

\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup

\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
                                    OPT

* blank inherits: \blank

\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes

* NAME

\startlocalsetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoplocalsetups
                        OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startlocalsetups ..*. ... \stoplocalsetups

* NAME

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

\startluaparameterset [...*.] ... \stopluaparameterset

* NAME

\startluasetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopluasetups
                      OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startluasetups ..*. ... \stopluasetups

* NAME

\startMPclip {..*.} ... \stopMPclip

* NAME

\startMPcode {..*.} ... \stopMPcode
                   OPT

* NAME

\startMPdefinitions {..*.} ... \stopMPdefinitions
                          OPT

* NAME

\startMPdrawing [..*.] ... \stopMPdrawing
                     OPT

* -

\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment
                          OPT
* reset global +

\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions
                        OPT
* NAME

\startMPinclusions [...] {...} ... \stopMPinclusions
                      OPT   OPT
1 +

2 NAME

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
                  OPT
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
                                    OPT
1 NAME

2 KEY

\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
* NAME

\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun
             OPT
* NAME

\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
              OPT
* inherits: \setuptyping

\startMP [...,...] ... \stopMP
             OPT
* continue

\startmakeup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmakeup
                         OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmakeup

\startmakeupmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmakeupmakeup
                          OPT
* inherits: \setupmakeup

instances: standard page text middle

\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock
                     OPT
* NAME

\startmarginrule [...] ... \stopmarginrule
                    OPT
* NUMBER

\startmarginrule [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginrule
                        OPT
* inherits: \setupmarginrule

\startmarkedcontent `[...]` ... \stopmarkedcontent
_{OPT}

* reset <u>all</u> NAME

\startmathalignment `[..,..=..,..]` ... \stopmathalignment
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\startmathalignment `[..,..=..,..]` ... *\stopmathalignment*
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\startmathcases `[..,..=..,..]` ... \stopmathcases
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupmathcases

\startmathcases `[..,..=..,..]` ... *\stopmathcases*
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupmathcases

\startmathlabeltext `[...]` `[...]` ... \stopmathlabeltext
_{OPT}

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\startmathmatrix `[..,..=..,..]` ... \stopmathmatrix
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmathmatrix `[..,..=..,..]` ... *\stopmathmatrix*
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle `[...,...]` ... \stopmathstyle

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

\startmatrices `[..,..=..,..]` ... \stopmatrices
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmatrix `[..,..=..,..]` ... \stopmatrix
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmdformula `[...,...]` ... \stopmdformula
_{OPT}

* packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns `[...]` `[..,..=..,..]` ... \stopmixedcolumns
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\startmixedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
                          OPT
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode

*   NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stopmodeset

1   NAME default

2   CONTENT
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule

*   FILE
```

```
\startmodule ... ... \stopmodule

*   FILE
```

```
\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula
                     OPT
*   packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startnamedsection [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                                OPT              OPT
1   SECTION

2   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
                           OPT
1   + - REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
                   OPT
*   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
                   OPT
*   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnarrow
                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\startnarrow [...] [...,...] ... \stopnarrow
                 OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [..,..=..,..] [...,...] ... \stopnarrow
             OPT           OPT
1  inherits: \setupnarrower

2  [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnegative ... \stopnegative
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
                           OPT
*  width  = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION
   strut  = yes no
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnop ... \stopnop
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,...] ... \stopnotallmodes

*  NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnote
              OPT
*  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startnote [...,...] ... \stopnote
              OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\startnotmode [...,...] ... \stopnotmode

*  NAME
```

```
\startoperatortext [...] [...] ... \stopoperatortext
                            OPT
1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY
```

```
\startopposite ... \stopopposite
```

```
\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream

*  NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
                     OPT
*  inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
                   OPT
*  continue
```

\startpacked [...] ... \stoppacked
                   OPT

* blank

\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment

\startpagefigure [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
                                OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\startpagegrid [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
                  OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagegridspan [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
                                 OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\startpagegrid [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
                          OPT

* inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout

* page leftpage rightpage

\startpar [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppar
             OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraph [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopparagraph
                   OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs

* NAME

\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell

\startparagraphs ... \stopparagraphs

\startparallel ... \stopparallel

\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder

* default oneline basic NAME

```
\startpart [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppart
            OPT              OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacechemical [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacechemical
                      OPT              OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefigure [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacefigure
                    OPT              OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefloat [..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                               OPT              OPT
1  SINGULAR

2  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefloat [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                   OPT              OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplaceformula [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplaceformula
                     OPT
*  title     = TEXT
   suffix    = TEXT
   reference = + - TEXT
```

```
\startplaceformula [...,*,...] ... \stopplaceformula
                        OPT
*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplacegraphic [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplacegraphic
                          OPT              OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY =  VALUE
```

```
\startplaceintermezzo [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplaceintermezzo
                             OPT              OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY =  VALUE
```

```
\startplacelegend [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplacelegend
                         OPT
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                                OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                            OPT
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacetable [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplacetable
                        OPT              OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY =  VALUE
```

```
\startpositioning [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppositioning
                       OPT       OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppositioning
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*  NAME
```

```
\startpositive ... \stoppositive
```

\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing
                      OPT
* [-+]NUMBER

\startprefixtext [....] [....] ... \stopprefixtext
                  OPT
1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand

* KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist

* KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand

* COMMAND

\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist

* COMMAND

\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct

* FILE *

\startproduct ... ... \stopproduct

* FILE *

\startproject [...] ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startproject ... ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh

* REFERENCE

\startpublication [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppublication
                   OPT   OPT
1 NAME

2 tag   = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k   = REFERENCE
  t   = TEXT

\startquotation [...,...] ... \stopquotation
                     OPT
* inherits: \startnarrower

\startquote ... \stopquote

\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized

293

\startrawsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoprawsetups
                        OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startrawsetups ..[*].. ... \stoprawsetups

* NAME

\startraw [..[*]..] ... \stopraw

* REFERENCE

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile

\startregime [..[*]..] ... \stopregime

* inherits: \enableregime

\startregister [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [..+.⁵..+..]
                                     OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

\startreusableMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
                                        OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned

\startrob [..[*]..] ... \stoprob

* REFERENCE

\startrul ... \stoprul

\startscript [..[*]..] ... \stopscript

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\startsdformula [...,[*]...] ... \stopsdformula
                          OPT

* packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startsection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsection
                        OPT   OPT

1 title   = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list   = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

294

```
\startsectionblock [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment

*   NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                           OPT

*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
                          OPT         OPT         OPT

1   NAME

2   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsection
                     OPT             OPT

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopsetups
                   OPT

1   grid

2   NAME
```

```
\startsetups .*. ... \stopsetups

*   NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift

*   NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsidebar
                     OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
                            OPT

*   inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\startspecialitem [...¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopspecialitem
                        OPT      OPT

1   item

2   REFERENCE
```

\startspecialitem *[.¹.] {.².}* ... **\stopspecialitem**

1   sym ran mar

2   TEXT

\startspecialitem *[.ᐟ.]* ... **\stopspecialitem**

*   sub its

\startspeech *[...,ᐟ,...]* ... **\stopspeech**
      OPT

*   inherits: \startnarrower

\startspformula *[...,ᐟ,...]* ... **\stopspformula**
       OPT

*   packed tight middle inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startspread ... **\stopspread**

\start *[.ᐟ.]* ... **\stop**
   OPT

*   NAME

\startstartstop ... *\stopstartstop*

\startstaticMPfigure *{.ᐟ.}* ... **\stopstaticMPfigure**

*   NAME

\startstaticMPgraphic *{.¹.} {...,².,...}* ... **\stopstaticMPgraphic**
               OPT

1   NAME

2   KEY

\startstop *{.ᐟ.}*

*   CONTENT

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... **\stopstrictinspectnextcharacter**

\startstructurepageregister *[.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]*
                                          OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   label   = NAME
    keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1   = TEXT
    keys:2   = TEXT
    keys:3   = TEXT
    entries:1 = TEXT
    entries:2 = TEXT
    entries:3 = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT

4   KEY = VALUE

\startsubformulas *[...,ᐟ,...]* ... **\stopsubformulas**
       OPT

*   + - REFERENCE

```
\startsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubject
               OPT            OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                    OPT        OPT            OPT
1  NAME

2  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsection
                  OPT            OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
                  OPT            OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
                     OPT            OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
                     OPT            OPT
1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
                           OPT              OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                            OPT              OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                               OPT              OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                               OPT              OPT
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsymbolset [..*..] ... \stopsymbolset

* NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLE
                 OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEhead [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEnext [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTEXpage [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
                   OPT
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
          OPT
* inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\startTEX [...,...] ... \stopTEX
          OPT
* continue
```

```
\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead

* NAME
```

```
\starttables [|...|] ... \stoptables

* TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttables [...] ... \stoptables

* NAME
```

```
\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail

* NAME
```

```
\starttabletext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoptabletext
                 OPT        OPT
1  split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
   low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
   page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\starttable [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptable
                       OPT
1  TEMPLATE
2  inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttable [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptable
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttabulate [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulate
                OPT       OPT
1  TEMPLATE
2  inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\starttabulate [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulate
                OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptabulate
```

\starttabulation $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoptabulation
_{OPT} $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\starttaglabeltext $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ ... \stoptaglabeltext
_{OPT}

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

\starttexdefinition $\underset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ... \stoptexdefinition

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 NAME

6 TEMPLATE

\starttext ... \stoptext

\starttextbackground $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoptextbackground
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

$\textit{\textbackslash starttextbackground}$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\textit{\textbackslash stoptextbackground}$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

* inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextcolor $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoptextcolor

* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoptextflow

* NAME

\starttextrule $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$ ... \stoptextrule

* TEXT

\starttitle $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoptitle
$_{\text{OPT}}$ $_{\text{OPT}}$

1 title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\starttokens *[...] ... \stoptokens

* NAME

\starttxt ... \stoptxt

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
            OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping
            OPT

* continue

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
            OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping
            OPT

* continue

\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
                            OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
                                 OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startunittext [...] [...] ... \stopunittext
                    OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked

\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
                            OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
                         OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter

* CSNAME

\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification

* NAME

\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox

\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator

301

```
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer

*  NAME
```

```
\startviewerlayer ... \stopviewerlayer
```

```
\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
            OPT
*  inherits: \setuptyping
```

```
\startXML [...,...] ... \stopXML
            OPT
*  continue
```

```
\startxcell [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcell
            OPT        OPT

1  NAME

2  nx  =  NUMBER
   ny  =  NUMBER
   nc  =  NUMBER
   nr  =  NUMBER
   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
                 OPT        OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxgroup
             OPT        OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim

*  NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim

*  NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups
                     OPT

1  grid

2  NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups

*  NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxrow
           OPT        OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
                OPT        OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

\startxtablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
                              OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
                    OPT

* NAME

\startxtablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
                              OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
                    OPT

* NAME

\startxtablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
                              OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
                    OPT

* NAME

\startxtablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
                              OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext
                    OPT

* NAME

\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable
                        OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable
                        OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
                OPT

* NAME

\stopline [...]

* REFERENCE

\stoplinenote [...]

* REFERENCE

\stoplinenote [...]

* REFERENCE

\stopregister [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

\stretched $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.^2..\}$
         OPT

1 inherits: \setupstretched

2 TEXT

\strictdoifelsenextoptional $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\stripcharacter $.^1..$ \from $.^2..$ \to \$.^3..$

1 CHARACTER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \$.^*..$

* CSNAME

\strippedcsname $.^*..$

* TEXT

\stripspaces \from $.^1..$ \to \$.^2..$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable $\{.^*..\}$

* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable $\{.^*..\}$

* KEY

\structurevariable $\{.^*..\}$

* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

`\struttedbox {...}`
* **CONTENT**

`\strutwd`

$\subject\ [...^1_{,}...] \{...^2_{.}\}$

OPT

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

`\subpagenumber`

$\subsection\ [...^1_{,}...] \{...^2_{.}\}$

OPT

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

$\subsentence\ \{...^*_{.}\}$

* **CONTENT**

$\substituteincommalist\ \{...^1_{.}\}\ \{...^2_{.}\}\ \backslash...^3_{.}$

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

3 **CSNAME**

$\subsubject\ [...^1_{,}...] \{...^2_{.}\}$

OPT

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

$\subsubsection\ [...^1_{,}...] \{...^2_{.}\}$

OPT

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

$\subsubsubject\ [...^1_{,}...] \{...^2_{.}\}$

OPT

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

$\subsubsubsection\ [...^1_{,}...] \{...^2_{.}\}$

OPT

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

$\subsubsubsubject\ [...^1_{,}...] \{...^2_{.}\}$

OPT

1 **REFERENCE**

2 **TEXT**

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                          OPT
1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                         OPT
1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT
```

`\sub`

```
\swapcounts \¹... \²...
1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \¹... \²...
1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapmacros \¹... \²...
1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
                           OPT
* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol [...] [...]
          OPT
1 NAME

2 NAME
```

```
\symbol {...}
* NAME
```

```
\sym {...}
* TEXT
```

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$
_{OPT}

1   MARK

2   NUMBER

3   keep

\synchronizeoutputstreams $[...\overset{,}{...}]$

*   NAME

\synchronizestrut $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synonym $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   CONTENT

\systemlog $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1   FILE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\systemlogfirst $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1   FILE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\systemloglast $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1   FILE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\systemsetups $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand *{...}*

* COMMAND

\taggedlabeltexts *{.¹.}* *{.².}* *{.³.}*

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\taglabellanguage

\taglabeltext *{...}*

* KEY

\tbinom *{.¹.}* *{.².}*

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\tbox *{...}*

* CONTENT

\tequal *{.¹.}* *{.².}*
       OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\testandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \.³. \and \.⁴.

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\testcolumn *[.¹.]* *[.².]*
          OPT

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\testfeature *{...}*

* NUMBER

```
\testfeatureonce {...}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\testpage [...¹.] [...².]
              OPT
1  NUMBER

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [...¹.] [...².]
                  OPT
1  NUMBER

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [...¹.] [...².]
                  OPT
1  NUMBER

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\tex {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\textbackground {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [...²]
                  ¹              OPT
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  ¹              ²
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

$\backslash$textcitation $[.^{1}_{..}]$ $[.^{2}_{..}]$
_{OPT}

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

$\backslash$textcite $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[.^{2}_{..}]$
_{OPT}

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

$\backslash$textcite $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$textcite $[.^{1}_{..}]$ $[.^{2}_{..}]$
_{OPT}

1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\textcontrolspace

$\backslash$textflowcollector $\{.^{*}_{..}\}$

*   NAME

$\backslash$textmath $\{.^{*}_{..}\}$

*   CONTENT

\textminus

$\backslash$textormathchar $\{.^{*}_{..}\}$

*   NUMBER

\textplus

$\backslash$textreference $[...,^{1}_{...}]$ $\{.^{2}_{..}\}$

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

$\backslash$textrule $[.^{1}_{..}]$ $\{.^{2}_{..}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   top middle <u>bottom</u>

2   TEXT

\textvisiblespace

\tfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\thai

\thainumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\thefirstcharacter {...}

* TEXT

\theremainingcharacters {...}

* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinrule

\thinrules [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
* inherits: \setupthinrules

\thinspace

\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\thirdofthreearguments $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thirdofthreeunexpanded $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thookleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

$\qquad\qquad$ OPT $\qquad$ OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\thookrightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

$\qquad\qquad$ OPT $\qquad$ OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\threedigitrounding $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\tibetannumerals $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\tightlayer $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NAME

\tilde $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CHARACTER

\title $[...,\overset{1}{.}..,...]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

$\qquad$ OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\tLeftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

$\qquad\quad$ OPT $\qquad$ OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tLeftrightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

$\qquad\qquad$ OPT $\qquad$ OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tlap $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
         OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
              OPT       OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
             OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
        OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
             OPT
1   inherits: \setuptooltip
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [...] {...} {...}
           OPT
1   left middle right
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
             OPT
1   inherits: \setuptooltip
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [...] {...} {...}
           OPT
1   left middle right
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

313

```
\topbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT       OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\translate [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
* LANGUAGE = TEXT
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}

* COLOR
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
        OPT    OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT    OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
                      OPT    OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
                    OPT    OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

314

\trightleftharpoons $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\trightoverleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\triplebond

\truefilename $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* FILE

\ttraggedright

\ttriplerel $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ttwoheadleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ttwoheadrightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\twodigitrounding $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\txt $.\overset{*}{.}.$ \\

* TEXT

\txt $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $[...,\overset{2}{.},...]$
_{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\typebuffer $[...,\overset{1}{.},...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

\typebuffer $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuptyping

\typedefinedbuffer $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

315

```
\typefile [..¹..] [..,..²..=..,..] {..³.}
         OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptyping

3 FILE

```
\typesetbuffer [..¹..] [..,..²..=..,..]
              OPT        OPT
```

1 * BUFFER

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\typesetfile [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\type [..,..¹..=..,..] {..².}
     OPT
```

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

```
\type [..,..¹..=..,..] <<..²..>>
     OPT
```

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 ANGLES

```
\type [..,..¹..=..,..] {..².}
     OPT
```

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

```
\type [..,..¹..=..,..] <<..²..>>
     OPT
```

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 ANGLES

```
\typ [..,..¹..=..,..] {..².}
    OPT
```

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

```
\typ [..,..¹..=..,..] <<..²..>>
    OPT
```

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 ANGLES

```
\uconvertnumber {..¹.} {..².}
```

1 inherits: \convertnumber

2 NUMBER

```
\uedcatcodecommand \¹... ²... {..³.}
```

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 COMMAND

```
\undefinevalue {...}
```

* NAME

```
\undepthed {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\underbar {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\underbars {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\underbartext {...¹} {...²}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\underbrace {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\underbracetext {...¹} {...²}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\underbracket {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\underbrackettext {...¹} {...²}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\underdash {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\underdashes {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\underdot {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\underdots {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\underleftarrow {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\underleftharpoondown {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\underleftharpoonup {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underleftrightarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underparent {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underparenttext {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\underrandom {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrightarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoondown {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoonup {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underset {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\understrike {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [.¹.] [..²=..]

1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

\unframed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\unhhbox $.\overset{1}{.}.$ \with $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 COMMAND

\unihex $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMBER

\uniqueMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\uniqueMPpagegraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\unit $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\unitlanguage

\unittext $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* KEY

\unit $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\unknown

\unprotect ... \protect

\unprotected $.\overset{*}{.}.$ \par

* CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\unspaceafter $\backslash.\overset{1}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\unspaceargument $.\overset{1}{.}.$ \to $\backslash.\overset{2}{.}.$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\unspaced {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ...¹ \to \²...

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexargument {...¹.} \to \²...

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...¹.} \to \²...

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ...¹ \to \²...

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
              OPT           OPT

1   NAME

2   + -

3   criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\usebtxdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                   OPT              OPT

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [..*..]

*   FILE
```

```
\usecolors [..*..]

*   FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [..*..]

*   FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {..1..} {..2..}

1   KEY

2   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [..*..]

*   FILE
```

```
\useexternaldocument [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                                         OPT

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   TEXT
```

```
\useexternalfigure [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..,..4=..,..]
                                       OPT          OPT

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   NAME

4   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\useexternalrendering [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   FILE

4   auto embed
```

```
\useexternalsoundtrack [...¹.] [...².]

1   NAME

2   FILE
```

```
\usefigurebase [...*.]

*   reset FILE
```

```
\usefile [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \.ˣ..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \.ˣ..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \.ˣ..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \.ˣ..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useJSscripts [...¹.] [...²,...]
                         OPT

1   FILE

2   NAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \.ˣ..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...*.]

*   FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...*.]

*   NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {...¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                           OPT

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE
```

\useMPlibrary $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* FILE

\useMPrun $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\useMPvariables $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{.}...]$

1 NAME

2 KEY

\usemathstyleparameter $\backslash\overset{*}{.}..$

* CSNAME

\usemodule $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{.}...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
              OPT   OPT

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

\usepath $[...,\overset{*}{.}...]$

* FILE

\useproduct $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* FILE

\useprofileparameter $\backslash\overset{*}{.}..$

* CSNAME

\useproject $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* FILE

\usereferenceparameter $\backslash\overset{*}{.}..$

* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter $\backslash\overset{*}{.}..$

* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
                              OPT

1 inherits: \setupscale

2 NAME

\usesubpath $[...,\overset{*}{.}...]$

* FILE

\usesymbols $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* FILE

```
\usetexmodule [....] [....,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
             OPT                OPT
1  m p s x t

2  FILE

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useURL [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
                      OPT     OPT
1  NAME

2  URL

3  FILE

4  TEXT
```

```
\useurl [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
                      OPT     OPT
1  NAME

2  URL

3  FILE

4  TEXT
```

```
\usezipfile [..¹.] [..².]
                  OPT
1  FILE

2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\utflower {...}

*  TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}

*  TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\vboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}

1  REFERENCE

2  CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}

*  CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}

*  CONTENT
```

\verbosenumber {...}

* NUMBER

\version [...]

* concept file temporary final NAME

\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue ..

* DIMENSION

\viewerlayer [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vl [...]
        OPT
* NUMBER

\vphantom {...}

* CONTENT

\vpos {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vsmash {...}

* CONTENT

\vsmashbox ..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\vsmashed {...}

* CONTENT

\vspace [.¹.] [.².]
          OPT   OPT
1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\vspacing [...,...]
              OPT
* preference samepage max force disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after
  fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small
  NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height
  NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WEEKDAY {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}
                      1       2       3
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\WORD {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\WORDS {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Word {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\weekday {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
                      1       2       3
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\word {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordright [...] {...}
            1      2
           OPT
1 right DIMENSION
2 CONTENT
```

```
\words {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}

1   one two three four five

2   TEXT
```

```
\writebetweenlist [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                            OPT

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist

3   COMMAND
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\writetolist [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                        OPT

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist

3   NUMBER

4   TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
          OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...}¹ {...}²
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...}¹ {...}²
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...}¹ {...}²
               OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...}¹ {...}²
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...}¹ {...}²
                OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...}¹ {...}²
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...}¹ {...}²
               OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...}¹ {...}²
                  OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...}¹ {...}²
        OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}*
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...}¹ {...}² {...}³
1  NAME
2  SETUP
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...}¹ {...}²
1  SETUP
2  SETUP
```

328

`\xmlall {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {.ˢ.}`

* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {.ˢ.}`

* NODE

`\xmlatt {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {.ˢ.}`

* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {.¹.} {.².}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   NAME

3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   TEXT

4   FIRST

5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NUMBER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}

* NODE

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
           1     2     3

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
                     1     2

1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
         1     2

1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
               1     2     3

1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
             1     2     3

1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}

* FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
        1     2     3

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
        1     2     3

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}

* NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
         1     2     3

1   CATEGORY

2   NAME

3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
         1     2

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpath {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
         1     2     3

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   NUMBER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
                     1     2

1   NAME

2   SETUP
```

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 URL

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   NAME

4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   NAME

3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}

*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   FILE
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]

*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   LPATH

3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   NUMBER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
          1      2      3

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
         1      2      3

1   CATEGORY

2   NAME

3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
            *

*   NODE
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
            1     2
              OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
     1     2
       OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
            1     2
              OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
                  1     2
                    OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
                1     2
                  OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                   1     2
                     OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                    1     2
                      OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
             1     2

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT
```

\xtriplerel $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
$\underset{OPT}{}$ $\underset{OPT}{}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xtwoheadleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
$\underset{OPT}{}$ $\underset{OPT}{}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xtwoheadrightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
$\underset{OPT}{}$ $\underset{OPT}{}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xxfrac $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\xypos $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NAME